

BUILD REFLECTED-SOUND HI-FI

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

DECEMBER
1963

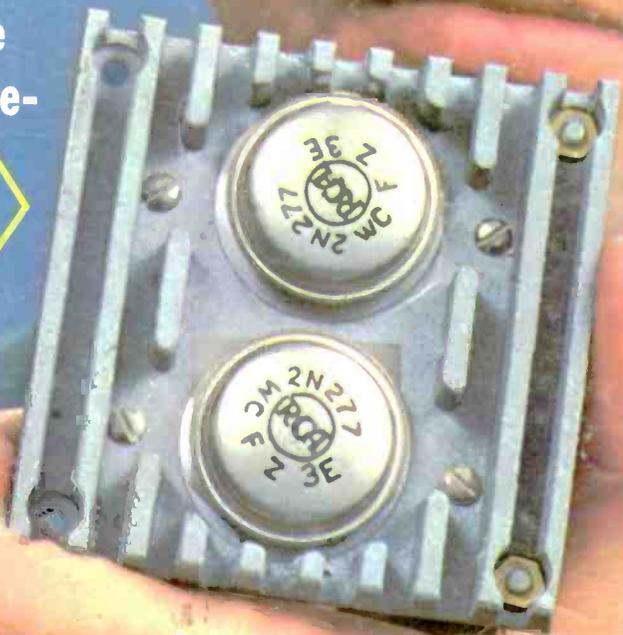
35
CENTS

BONUS PROJECT

This auto radio vibrator substitute is built from 5 radio parts in about 45 minutes. It eliminates all vibrator hash interference in CB, Ham or pre-1957 AM car radios



SPECIAL FEATURE:
ROCK-BOTTOM RADIO



Also In This Issue
More
SWL'ing, Hi-Fi, CB

024E39728017
L-DARKNELL DR
406 UPTON ST
REDWOOD CITY CALIF

ures on
menting

PICK YOUR CAREER

in the wonderful field of Electronics

TRAIN AT HOME WITH THE LEADER



FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 20 R

(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
Washington, D.C.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY



3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016



“Everything I now have in the way of better living conditions is due to my success through NRI training. Any one who is interested can absorb the material the way NRI presents it. Each subject is completely covered.” Wallace G. Baptist, owner of a large wholesale radio electronics business, 419 South Mauvaisterre, Jacksonville, Ill.



“It would be very hard for me to describe how much your course has done toward securing my position. As far as I am concerned, it is responsible for my whole future.” Thomas R. Favaloro, Box 133, Sherburne, N. Y., Superintendent of Defense and Industrial Divisions, Technical Appliance Corp.



“After graduating from NRI, I entered the U. S. Air Force. Because of my training, I worked on Lark missiles at the Missile Test Center, Cocoa, Fla. Now I teach electronics for the National Industrial Electronic Research Co. I feel strongly that there is a great future for NRI graduates.” Donald A. Smith, Box 45, Hagerstown, Md.

CUT OUT AND MAIL FREE 2 NEW BOOKS

NO STAMP NECESSARY—NRI PAYS POSTAGE

National Radio Institute, Washington, D.C. 3ND4

Please send me your two new books "The Story of NRI" and "Technical Instruction and Equipment." (Please Print—No Salesman Will Call)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

FROM STATEMENT OF NRI OBJECTIVES:

“... prepare each person enrolling with NRI to become an employable technician.”

Any training, if it is to be effective (and worth your time and money), must give you knowledge and skills wanted by employers. In this age of automation, rockets, guided missiles, space travel, ELECTRONICS is a key word with employers. That's why NRI, the largest, oldest school of its kind, puts emphasis on providing a choice of self instruction plans designed to turn you into a trained technician in the field of your choice as quickly as is practical and at the lowest possible tuition cost. Regardless of your age, status or profession, you can meet the challenge of today's job market by training with NRI for a career in Electronics.



Special Custom Designed Training Equipment

NRI originated the use of Training Kits to provide actual on-the-job experience while training at home. NRI Kits are designed *only for training*, to bring to life the things you read in illustrated, easy-to-understand training manuals. You demonstrate theories, circuit action, defects; get experience in operation, maintenance, trouble shooting practices. Even a beginner can approach a prospective employer after his instruction with practical know-how as well as knowledge. All NRI equipment is yours to keep.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Oldest, largest school of its kind



Choose from NRI's Specialized Instruction Plans

1 TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING

Learn to service AM-FM Radios, black and white and color TV sets, Stereo Hi-Fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.

2 INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects.

3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS

A comprehensive training program for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for your First Class FCC license.

4 FCC LICENSE

Prepares you quickly for First Class license exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians.

5 BASIC ELECTRONICS

An abbreviated, 26-lesson course covering Automation-Electronics, Radio-Television language, components and principles. Ideal for salesmen, hobbyists and others who find it valuable to be familiar with the fundamentals of this fast-growing industry.

6 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

A short course package of carefully prepared texts that take you from basic arithmetic review through graphs and Electronic formulas. Quick, complete and low in cost.

7 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS

For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems, transmitters. Prepares you for FCC license.

8 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.

9 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for First Class FCC license.

**The Oldest and Largest
School of its Kind**



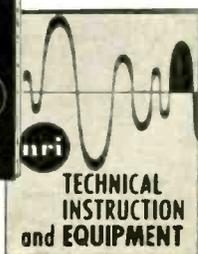
A STATEMENT OF POLICY FROM NRI—

“If the student is not satisfied, or if unexpected situations arise, he may discontinue training at any time with no obligation to pay for further services, materials or privileges”

NRI now makes it possible for you to train at home for a rewarding career in the expanding field of Electronics without risk—without obligating yourself to continue. Are you capable of learning Electronics? Does NRI have the exact instruction plan you seek among its specialized plans? This special "Cancel-At-Any-Time" agreement takes the guesswork out of your choice of training, your choice of school. When you enroll with NRI you sign an agreement—not a contract. If you decide the training is not exactly what you want, or is too difficult—or if you want to stop for any other reason—just notify

NRI and you are not obligated for payments beyond that time. Only a school that can stand upon a half-century record of effectively teaching through home study could dare to establish and live up to such a policy! The proof of the quality of NRI training is in its record of tens of thousands of successful graduates and the reputation NRI holds throughout the Electronics industry. Mail the postage-free form today for complete instruction plans, the story of NRI, information about NRI's exclusive Cancel-At-Any-Time agreement. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D. C. 20016.

**MAIL CARD
FOR 2
NEW BOOKS**



Get the full story of NRI, its history, its philosophy of training, its role in the expanding field of Electronics. Move ahead now in the exciting ever-changing, ever-growing Electronic industry.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed
in the Readers' Guide
to Periodical Literature

VOLUME 19

DECEMBER 1963

NUMBER 6

Special Feature

How We're Using "Rock-Bottom" Radio

W. Steve Bacon, W2CJR, and Ed Nanas, WA2HFF 51

Far down in the radio spectrum—from 3 to 60 kc.—exciting space age developments are taking place; read about the new long-wave global radio stations

Electronic Construction Projects

Wipe Out Vibrator Hash.....	R. L. Winklepleck	41
Reflectoflex Speaker Enclosure.....	James D. Reid	47
Solar "Clock".....	J. Thos. Rhamstine	56
Telephone Beeper.....	Fred Blechman, K6UGT	57
VHF ADVENTURER (Part 3).....	James G. Lee, W6YAT	61
"Loud-Hailer" for the Telephone.....	Donald L. Wilcox	67
Re "Operation PICKUP"		92

Amateur, CB, and SWL

FCC Report.....	Robert E. Tall	6
On the Citizens Band.....	Matt P. Spinello, KHC2060	70
Across the Ham Bands: Operating Another Ham's Station.....	Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ	77
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions.....	Stanley Leinwill	80
Short-Wave Report: Welcome to the SWL Newcomer.....	Hank Bennett, W2PNA	81
English-Language Newscasts to North America.....		82
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application.....		83
Satellites on the Air		103

Electronic Features and New Developments

Breakthroughs		46
San Francisco's PALS Starts Them Young.....	Al and Ree Corona	55
Hi-Fi Lab Check: EICO ST-97 FM Stereo Tuner.....		60
Greek Alphabet Quiz.....	Robert P. Balin	73
Transistor Topics.....	Lou Garner	74
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh: School Days—School Days.....	Dave Harbaugh	84
Joking and Jeopardy (a Carl and Jerry Adventure).....	John T. Frye, W9EGV	85

Departments

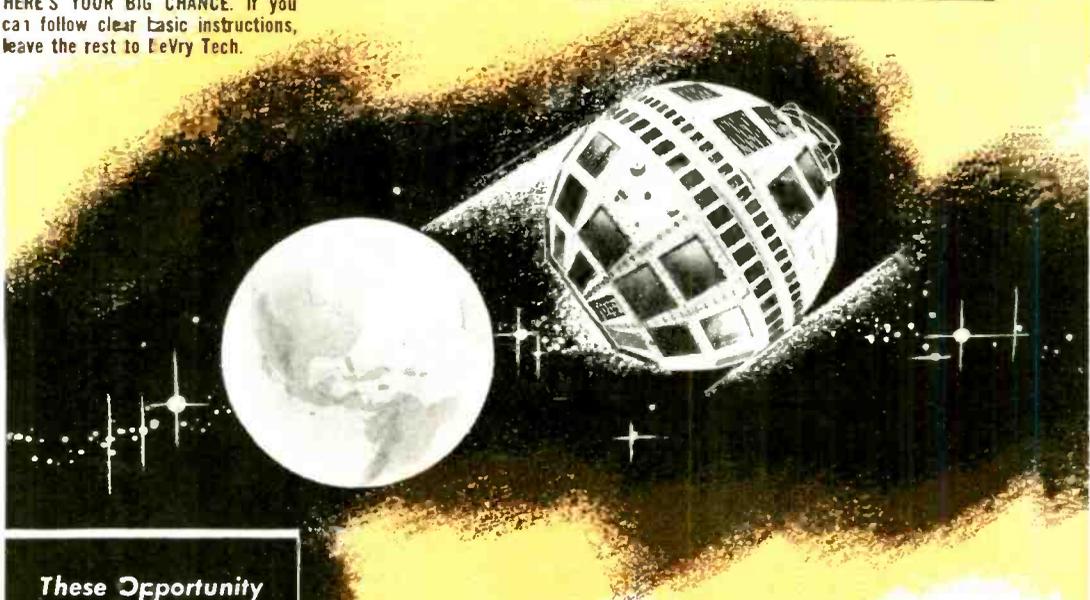
Tips and Techniques		10
Operation Assist		14
Letters from Our Readers		22
Out of Tune		24
POP'tronics Bookshelf		28
New Products		32
Index to Volume 19 (July—Dec., 1963).....		108

Copyright © 1963 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

MEN 17-55

HERE'S YOUR BIG CHANCE. If you can follow clear basic instructions, leave the rest to DeVry Tech.

Have You missed this Newer World of Job Opportunities?



These Opportunity Packed Fields Need Skilled Men

- Space & Missile Electronics
- Television & Radio
- Microwaves
- Automation Electronics
- Radar
- Communications
- Computers
- Broadcasting
- Industrial Electronics

DeVry Electronics Training Could Make Your Future "The Story of Your Life"

Electronics is a newer world of opportunity, challenge, and excitement to the man who wants to get somewhere and be somebody.

Why not send for facts which cost you nothing? Find out how this 32 year old training organization can help you prepare at home or in one of its big modernly equipped centers, in day or evening classes for a career which could prove to be the opportunity of a lifetime.

Here's more BIG NEWS. In order to enter our practical HOME STUDY DIVISION, a high school diploma is not necessary. No previous technical experience is required. Let the man who is eager to go places equal this opportunity if he can! When trained, you get the benefit of DeVry's Employment Service to help you get started or to advance in the field. Send for full facts NOW. We are sure you will be glad you did.

FREE!

2 Booklets
Mail Coupon Today



DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-12-T

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control |

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

2085



Accredited Member of National Home Study Council

DeVry --- Tops in Electronics
Chicago — Toronto

now there are 3 time & tool-saving double duty sets

New PS88 all-screwdriver set rounds out Xcelite's popular, compact convertible tool set line. Handy midgets do double duty when slipped into remarkable hollow "piggyback" torque amplifier handle which provides the grip, reach and power of standard drivers. Each set in a slim, trim, see-thru plastic pocket case, also usable as bench stand.



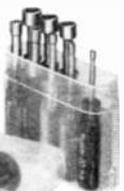
PS88
5 slot tip,
3 Phillips
screwdrivers



PS7
2 slot tip,
2 Phillips screwdrivers,
2 nutdrivers



PS120
10 color
coded nutdrivers



WRITE FOR CATALOG SHEET N563

XCELITE

XCELITE, INC. • 20 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N.Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine

Publisher **PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**

Editor **OLIVER P. FERRELL**

Feature Editor **W. STEVE BACON, W2CJR**

Technical Editor **L. JEROME STANTON, W2WHM**

Art Editor **JAMES A. ROTH**

Associate Editor **MARGARET MAGNA**

Technical Illustrator **ANDRE DUZANT**

Editorial Assistant **NINA CHIRKO**

Editorial Assistant **PATTI MORGAN**

Amateur Radio Editor **H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ**

CB Editor **M. P. SPINELLO, KHC2060**

Semiconductor Editor **L. E. GARNER, JR.**

Short-Wave Editor **M. BENNETT, W2PNA**

Contributing Editor **J. T. FRYE, W9EGV**

Radio Propagation Editor **STANLEY LEINWOLL**

Editorial Consultant **OLIVER READ, W4TWV**

Advertising Manager **WILLIAM G. McROY, 2W4144**

Advertising Service Manager **ARDYS C. MORAN**

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Offices (212 OREGON 9-7200)

One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin, Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr., Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding, Circulation Director

Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President

Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President

Midwestern and Circulation Office (312 Wabash 2-4911)

434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605

Midwestern Advertising Manager **JAMES WEAKLEY**

Western Office (213 CRestview 4-0265)

9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211

Western Advertising Manager, **WILLIAM J. RYAN, 11Q3002**

Foreign Advertising Representative

D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois, November, 1963, Volume 19, Number 5. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Popular Photography, Electronics World, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Flying, Modern Bride, Amazing, and Fantastic.) Subscription Rates: One year United States and possessions, \$4.00; Canada and Pan American Union Countries, \$4.50; all other foreign countries, \$5.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE REMITTED in the following foreign currencies for a one-year subscription: Australian pounds (2/6/10); Belgian francs (260); Danish kroner (36); English pounds (1/17/6); French francs (26); Dutch guilders (19); Indian rupees (26); Italian lire (3300); Japanese yen (1750); Norwegian kroner (38); Philippine pesos (21); South African rand (3.80); Swedish kroner (28); Swiss francs (23); or West German marks (21).

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Department, 134 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.



\$1.00

Christmas is early this year! We're offering a superb recorded tape for a fraction of its actual cost for trying a 7" reel of Double Recording Audiotape on Tempered "Mylar." (A great tape in itself: double length plus double strength.)

■ Just buy a reel of Double Recording Audiotape (Type 2431T) at the regular price, and for only \$1.00 additional come away with *The Melody Lingers On*—a magnificent 55-minute program of great popular standards. These unforgettable melodies are performed in luxurious arrangements from the Everest stereo library, long noted for the superb quality of its recordings. ■ The \$1.00 price tag is even more remarkable when you consider that the entire program is recorded on a reel of standard Audiotape which actually sells for more than

twice that price! So even if you erased the tape (heaven forbid!) you'd still be ahead of the game. ■ Go to any store that carries Audiotape products and buy a reel of Double Recording Audiotape, Type 2431T. Then add one dollar for *The Melody Lingers On*, a great tape that you and the women in your life will treasure. Available only in 4-track stereo. And Merry Christmas!



AUDIO DEVICES, INC.
444 MADISON AVENUE,
NEW YORK 22, NEW YORK

LATEST SAMS BOOKS FOR EVERYONE IN ELECTRONICS



USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

- How To Read Schematic Diagrams.** Not only shows you how to read and interpret diagrams, but analyzes each component, its construction, and its circuit purpose. Order RSD-1, only..... \$1.50
- Computer Circuit Projects You Can Build.** Starting with a simple flip-flop circuit, this book details the construction of 13 basic analog and digital computer-circuit projects. You not only learn computer circuitry but build useful devices as well. Order BOC-1, only \$2.95
- ABC's of Short-Wave Listening.** Your introduction to the exciting world of short-wave radio; tells what programs are available; gives practical advice on receivers, antennas, best listening times; a wonderful guide to this great hobby. Order SWL-1, only.. \$1.95
- North American Radio-TV Station Guide.** Full data on 1000 VHF and UHF TV stations, over 5000 AM stations and 1500 FM stations; includes 14 valuable station location maps. Invaluable for DXers, TV-radio technicians, etc. Order RSG-1, only.. \$1.95
- Sams PHOTOFAC T Guide to TV Troubles.** Causes of more than 90% of TV troubles can be isolated in minutes by following the procedures described in this book; shows symptoms, analysis checks and where to look for troubles. Order PFG-1, only.. \$2.95
- How to Repair Major Appliances.** Explains operating principles and shows how to repair refrigerators, freezers, automatic washers, dryers, dishwashers, garbage disposal units, air conditioners, water heaters, etc. Order MAJ-1, only..... \$3.95
- Automotive Electronics Test Equipment.** The "why and how" of test equipment used in automotive servicing. Shows how to use instruments to repair carburetion and electrical systems. Order AEL-1, only..... \$2.50
- Basic Electronics Series, 4 Vols.** Dynamic new explanation of circuit action through the use of unique 4-color diagrams which show you what takes place during every moment of circuit operation. Volumes cover Amplifier, Detector & Rectifier, Oscillator, and Transistor Circuits. Save \$1.85. Order BEL-40, all 4 volumes, only..... \$9.95
- TV Diagnosis & Repair.** TDR-1..... \$1.50
- Radio Receiver Servicing.** RS-2..... 2.95
- Modern Dictionary of Electronics.** DIC-2..... 6.95
- TV Servicing Guide.** SGS-1..... 2.00
- Handbook of Electronic Tables & Formulas.** HYF-2..... 3.95
- Electronic Experiments & Projects.** ESE-1..... 2.50
- Tube Substitution Handbook.** TUB-4..... 1.50
- 101 Ways to Use Your VOM & VTVM.**..... 2.00

Famous ABC's Books

- Computer Programming. CPL-1. \$1.95
- Boolean Algebra. BA-B-1..... 1.95
- Electronic Test Equipment. STE-1. 1.95
- Electronics. ELW-1..... 1.95
- Electronics Drafting. DRA-1 \$1.95
- Transistors. TRA-1..... 1.25
- Electronic Organs. ECO-1..... 1.95
- Lasers & Masers. LAL-1..... 1.95

— HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. —

Order from any Electronic Parts Distributor or mail to
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. PE-12
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send books checked above. \$_____ enclosed.

Send FREE Booklist. Send Photofact Index.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7



FCC Report

By ROBERT E. TALL

Washington Correspondent

THE FCC PROPOSAL that the Class D Citizens Radio Service be permitted to use two additional frequencies—27.235 and 27.275 megacycles—along with the various other radio services, has finally been dropped. The move was originally conceived by the FCC back in February, 1962, along with a number of other changes in allocations involving two-way mobile radio communications services, mostly in the 25-42 mc. band.

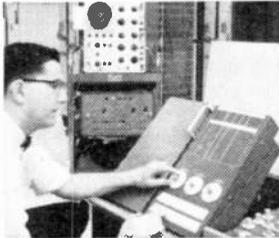
In completing action on the proposal this fall, the Commission decided that the present allocation of the two frequencies "should be retained rather than permitting the Citizens Radio Service to share in their use." The agency noted that a review of current authorizations on these frequencies "shows substantial usage" which might be "severely impaired" if the CB service were brought into the picture. Also, "there is a serious question as to how much usage the Citizens Radio Service would be able to make of these frequencies in light of existing operations."

Filing Fee Situation. After virtually ignoring FCC matters during the first half of the year, Congress buckled down to some intensive study of the Commission's operation in several areas during the past month or so, including consideration of the agency's plan to set up a system of collecting fees in connection with applications for radio station licenses. Under the FCC's plan, each application for a license in the Citizens Class B, C, or D Services would have to be accompanied by a check for \$8 from the applicant.

Most of the radio organizations in the country were up in arms about the plan, but in late September the Commission announced that it was going ahead with the program, in an action denying 17 formal petitions which asked the agency to call it off. This announcement stung Representative Walter Rogers (D., Tex.) into action on the floor of the House of Representatives, where he charged that the FCC had not been given authority by Congress to make such a move, and urged that Congress "promptly act so as to make it crystal clear that further attempts to encroach

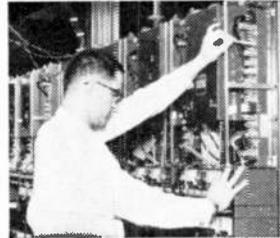
Pick the course for your career...

Electronics Technology



A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave and 2nd Class FCC Preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Broadcast Engineering



Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

Get A Commercial FCC License ...Or Your Money Back!

A Commercial FCC License is proof of electronics skill and knowledge. Many top jobs require it . . . every employer understands its significance. In your possession, an FCC Commercial Ticket stamps you as a man who knows and understands electronics theory . . . a man who's ready for the high-paid, more challenging positions.

Cleveland Institute home study is far and away the quickest, most economical way to prepare for the FCC License examination. And that's why we can make this exclusive statement:

The training programs described above will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

Before you turn this page, select the program that fits your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th Street, Dept. PE-11
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Accredited Member

coupon below and mail it to us today. We'll send you . . . without obligation . . . complete details on our effective Cleveland Institute home study. Act NOW . . . and insure *your* future in electronics.

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-11
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> _____
other |

Your present occupation _____

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

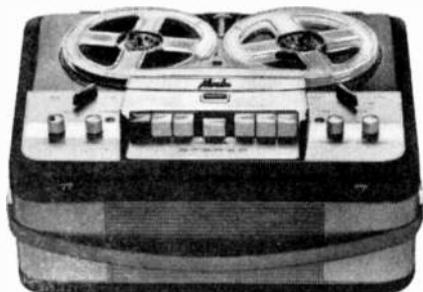
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill, PE-11

How to Succeed
in Electronics

all signal no noise



The most noise-free recordings you have ever heard are to be made on the new all-transistorized Norelco Continental '401' Stereo Tape Recorder, the only recorder using the newly developed AC 107 transistors in its two preamplifiers. The only transistor specifically designed for magnetic tape head preamplifiers, the AC 107 utilizes specially purified germanium to achieve the extraordinary low noise figure of 3 db, measured over the entire audio band (rather than the usual single frequency). This noise figure remains stable over large collector-emitter voltage swings and despite large variations in source resistance.

FEATURES: 4-track stereo/mono record and playback • 4 speeds: 7½, 3¾, 1⅞ and the new 15/16 ips which provides 32 hours of recording on a single 7" reel • fully self-contained with dynamic stereo microphone, two speakers, dual preamps and dual recording and playback amplifiers • self-contained PA system • mixing facilities • can also play through external hi-fi system • multiplay facilities.

SPECIFICATIONS: Frequency response: 60-16,000 cps at 7½ ips. Head gap: 0.00012". Signal-to-noise ratio: better than -48 db. Wow and flutter: less than 0.14% at 7½ ips. Recording level indicator: one-meter type. Program indicator: built-in, 4-digit adjustable. Inputs: for stereo microphone (1 two-channel); for phono, radio or tuner (2). Foot pedal facilities (1). Outputs: for external speakers (2); for external amplifiers (1 two-channel); headphone (1). Recording standby. Transistor complement: AC 107 (4), OC 75 (6), OC 74 (2), OC 44 (2), 2N1314 (2), OC 79 (1). Line voltage: 117 V. Power consumption: 65 watts. Dimensions: 18½" x 15" x 10". Weight: 38 lbs. Accessories: Monitoring headset and dual microphone adapter.

Write for Brochure E-12, North American Philips Co., Inc., High Fidelity Products Division, 100 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York.

Norelco

FCC Report

(Continued from page 6)

upon the powers of Congress will not be tolerated."

Other Congressmen, off and on, have made statements to the effect that they did not care for the FCC's plan, but real action was promised by Representative Rogers' statement since he is the Chairman of the House Interstate Commerce Communications and Power Subcommittee, and he publicly announced that his subcommittee would hold hearings in the matter.

Amateur License Forms. As was done earlier in the case of the Citizens Radio Service, the FCC has now made revisions in its Amateur Radio Service application forms to make possible machine processing of the applications. The Commission combined FCC Forms 610 and 610A, used when applying for licenses for amateur operation, amateur station, amateur club station, and amateur station under military auspices.

The revised Form 610 is to be used when applying for any of these types of licenses, including new, modified, or renewed authorizations. Applications filed on older versions of the form (May, 1963, and before) will not be accepted after November 30, 1963, the FCC said.

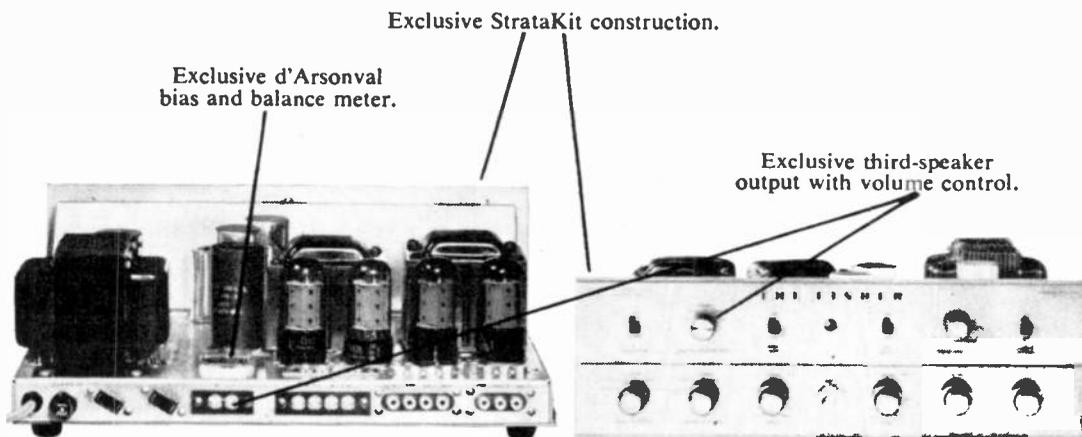
Public Safety Radio Monitoring. The "unauthorized use and divulgence of public safety messages," the FCC declared in a public notice, "is a violation of Section 605 of the Communications Act and may subject the licensees and others involved to criminal prosecution." Radio broadcast stations were the principal offenders mentioned by the FCC, but its warning is also applicable to Citizens Band licensees who who may be monitoring police or fire radio transmissions.

The Commission said it is "disturbed" by the receipt of complaints, "fortunately not numerous," that the activity of some radio stations "in monitoring and divulging to the general public the content of police and fire radio transmissions has resulted in interference with the work of police and fire departments contrary to the requirements of public safety."

Radio licensees of the Commission, the agency said, "should contact officials of the public safety agencies whose radio transmissions are desired to be monitored in order to obtain the necessary authorization and to ascertain the conditions under which use and divulgence are appropriate," and anyone wishing to monitor the transmissions "must give all due consideration to the considerations imposed." —□—

“ Well worthy of the Fisher name, both in performance and in ease of construction... Beautifully packaged and ‘instructed’... Excellent specifications, and the performance equals or exceeds the specs.”

—AUDIO MAGAZINE



The Fisher KX-200 StrataKit, the 80-watt stereo control-amplifier kit, \$169.50*

This is the most powerful and in every way the most advanced single-chassis stereo control-amplifier kit you can buy — and by far the easiest you can build.

The 80-watt music power output (IHFM Standard, both channels) assures peak performance with even the most inefficient speakers. Engineering features never before offered in an integrated control-amplifier kit result in unequalled versatility. And the exclusive Fisher StrataKit method of kit construction makes the technical skill or previous experience of the builder completely unimportant and immaterial.

But the most exclusive thing about the KX-200 is the Fisher name -- your guarantee of a head start in kit building before you even pick up your screwdriver!

FREE! \$1.00 VALUE! The Kit Builder's Manual: a new, illustrated guide to high-fidelity kit construction.

The Kit Builder's Manual

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION
21-52 44th Drive
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send me without charge The Kit Builder's Manual, complete with detailed information on all Fisher StrataKits.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

101211

*WALNUT OR HONEYOAK CABINET \$24.95 METAL CABINET \$19.95 PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER IN THE FAR WEST EXPORT: FISHER RADIO INTERNATIONAL, INC. LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y., CANADA THE TEL ASSOCIATES, LTD. WILLOWDALE, ONT.



Olson

*** FREE**

Fill in coupon for a **FREE** One Year Subscription to **OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog**—Unheard of **LOW, WHOLESAL** PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, and other Bargains.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a **FREE** subscription also.

OLSON ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATED

843 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

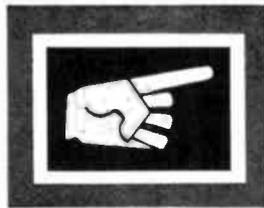
FOR CITIZENS BAND
Hy-Gain's GOT IT!

Hy-Gain's BASE STATION AND MOBILE ANTENNAS FOR CITIZENS BAND

CLR II
 MOBILE
 1158 B&A

If you're working Citizens Band... if you're looking for optimum performance from your antenna system... if you're looking for an antenna to fit a particular space requirement or a special purpose Hy-Gain's GOT IT! They're all pictured and fully described in Hy-Gain's exciting 16-page catalog... the fabulous CLR II... famous "Topper" mobile whips... Beams that deliver 8 to 10 times power increase... a unique solid-state CB-AM coupler... the world's first lifetime Lightning Arrester... the fantastic Co-Phaser... and, many, many more. Get your free copy of Hy-Gain's Citizens Band Antenna Catalog today... see the line with a record of "firsts." At your favorite Hy-Gain Distributors or write:

HY-GAIN ANTENNA PRODUCTS CORP.
 8491 N.E. Highway 6, Lincoln, Nebraska

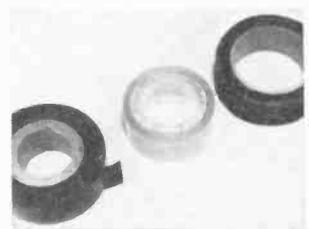


Tips and Techniques

USE PRESSURE-SENSITIVE TAPES THE WAY THE EXPERTS DO

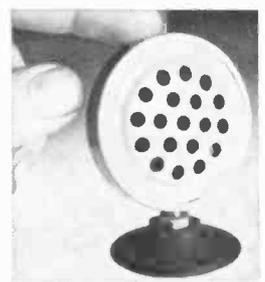
Do you have much use for sticky tapes as insulation, or to hold things together? To save your fingernails, turn back the sticky side a quarter-inch or so on its self when you finish with the roll. Next time you'll pick up the end from the roll easily, and you can snip off and discard the doubled end. When using rubber or plastic tape, stretch it slightly as you work, and the job will be tighter and smoother. When using cloth tape, lay the new roll flat and make two light cuts across both "ends" of the roll so it won't ravel at the edge. Store tape flat, and away from heat and high humidity.

—E. G. Louis



QUICKLY IMPROVISED MICROPHONE STAND

Those inexpensive crystal and ceramic microphones usually come without any stand or other means of mechanical support. In a pinch, you can improvise a mounting with a rubber suction cup—widely sold in auto and ten-cent stores—having a machine screw in the boss. Drill and tap a hole in the rim of the microphone case, taking care not to damage the sensitive element. Put a nut on the screw first, screw the microphone on, and back the nut up against the shell as a lock nut. Now you can mount the microphone on any smooth surface, and the resilience of the support will provide vibration isolation.



—John A. Comstock

(Continued on page 12)



SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

NEWEST!
MOST VERSATILE!
MOST POWER OUT!



See "Messenger III" at your distributor's or write for full color literature.



The 11 Channel "Messenger III" will change every idea you ever had about what a Citizens Band unit should offer! Tiny, all transistor, it's really quiet, really hot! Interchangeable for base or mobile—use it as a full 5-watt battery powered portable pack set or a 3-watt PA system. Other transistor-type units equalled but didn't exceed the performance of tube-type units—but the "Messenger III", with an aero-space transistor developed for the "Relay" communications satellite, delivers more power output with maximum legal input! Double conversion receiver with high 1st IF provides excellent spurious and image rejection. Set-and-forget "Volume" and "Squelch" controls make it possible for the first time to work "close-in" or at extended range with your initial settings. Furnished with dynamic microphone with "full-grip" push-to-talk bar. Full line of accessories available for selective calling, portable field pack, or public address use!

Catalog No.

242-150 "Messenger III" \$189.95
 250-823-1 AC Power Supply \$29.95



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

2412 Tenth Ave. S. W.

Waseca, Minnesota

NEW-TRONICS PHANTOM TUNEABLE CB ANTENNA COPPER-SHEATHED FIBREGLASS

MOST DURABLE!

FIRST AND ONLY fibreglass antenna sheathed in copper braid and waterproofed with gray plastic sheath. Repeated striking of obstructions will not harm it. Bending of 90° will not crack or break it. Has all the electrical efficiency possible only with an all metal antenna.

MOST VERSATILE!

Mounts in any convenient location on car or truck. Only 48" high. Concept of center loading for maximum performance on 23 channels. Tuneable. Low SWR. Maximum range. Model FG-27 antenna has 3/8-24 base stud. Model FGB-27 includes universal auto mount and lead with PL-259 connector.

MOST ECONOMICAL!

With all its exclusive features, the PHANTOM is priced lower than similar purpose antennas with inferior performance.

Model FG-27 antenna with 3/8-24 stud List \$7.95
Model FGB-27 antenna, swivel base and lead List \$9.95

See the new PHANTOM at your dealer or write for literature describing our entire line of CB antennas and accessories.

Pat. Pend.

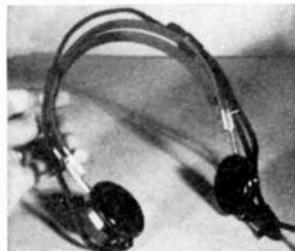
NEW-TRONICS CORP.
3455 Vega Ave., Cleveland 13, Ohio
Dept. P.

Tips

(Continued from page 10)

REDUCE HEADPHONE CORD ENTANGLEMENT

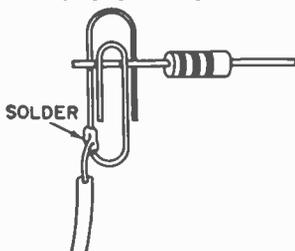
Headphone cords of the standard pattern that hang with the apex of the Vee under your chin often snag things on the desk or knobs on equipment with disastrous results. If your phones are of this type, don't despair. Just tape the cord from one earpiece along the headband as shown, and tape the Vee part and the slack cord from the other earpiece in a neat bundle on top of the headband.



—Robert E. Kelland

HAYWIRE TEST CLIPS FOR EMERGENCY USE

If you find yourself in need of spring clips in a hurry, the lowly paper clip can be pressed into service as a temporary substitute for the real thing. Use the copper-clad kind if they're handy, but either sort will do. Just solder a wire lead to the end of the clip opposite the end that opens, as shown, and slide the clip over the wire to be contacted.



—Irving B. Wheeler, Jr.

IMPROVE LOW-COST AMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE ON TUNER INPUT

Miniature audio amplifiers such as the Lafayette PK-544 offer an easy way to boost low-cost tuner output. Unfortunately, high distortion results when the output of some tuners like the Lafayette PK-633 is applied directly to the amplifier input, regardless of the amplifier gain setting. The cure is to insert a resistor in series with the off-ground lead of the tuner output. Cut and try, starting with a .47-megohm, 1/2-watt resistor, reducing the value until the distortion barely reappears on the strongest station. Then go back to the next larger value.

—Rufus P. Turner

The sound from this new Shure cartridge is awesome in its vitality & clarity

A NIGHT-AND-DAY DIFFERENCE

From the very first prototype, the sound from the new Shure Series M44 Stereo 15° Dynetic Cartridge was incredible. Even skeptical high fidelity critics have expressed un concealed surprise at the audible increase in brilliance, clarity, transparency, presence, fullness and smoothness of this amazing new Shure development. A close analysis of its performance reveals startling differences in this cartridge—although not extraordinarily improved in the “usual” areas of frequency response (still a virtually flat 20-20,000 cps) or in compliance (25×10^{-6} cm/dyne)—rather it is in the distortion measurements where Shure engineers have achieved a highly significant and dramatic reduction of 75% to 90% in IM and harmonic distortion from even such admirably distortion-free cartridges as earlier versions of the Shure Stereo Dynetic. Further, cross-talk between channels has been effectively negated in the critical low frequency and mid ranges . . . providing superior channel separation throughout the audible spectrum.

SCRATCH-PROOF RETRACTILE STYLUS

And, as if that were not enough, the new 15° cartridge incorporates a totally efficient retractile stylus that momentarily retracts whenever excessive forces are applied to the tone arm. It cannot scratch records—even if bounced onto the record or dragged across the grooves.

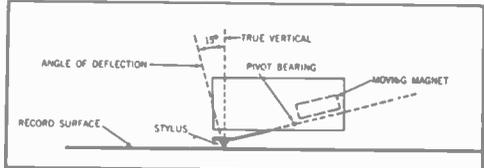
PERFECTION IS A MATTER OF DEGREE

It has been known for some years that a difference between the angle used to cut stereo records and the angle of the stylus of the cartridge used to play them would result in an increase in IM and harmonic distortion audible on certain records. With widely different cutting angles employed by the record companies, the effective angle of the playback cartridge stylus had of necessity to be a compromise so as to provide the best possible results from records of all makes.

Recently, industry attention was focused on this problem by a series of technical articles ascribing the difference in effective vertical angles between the cutter stylus and the playback cartridge stylus as a cause of distortion and urging the adoption of a standard effective angle to which records would be cut.

Major record companies have now begun to use an effective cutting angle of 15°, which is the proposed standard of the RIAA (Record Industry Association of America) and EIA (Electronic Industries Association.)

With the emergence of the single standard effective vertical tracking angle for cutting records, Shure engineers immediately began what seemed on the surface the seemingly simple but in actuality the arduous and exacting task of converting their formidable Stereo Dynetic cartridge to the 15° effective tracking angle. It couldn't be done. So Shure designed this radically new moving-magnet cartridge that will track at an effective angle of 15°. Graphically, this is the kind of cartridge geometry involved in the new Shure Series M44 15° Stereo Dynetic Cartridge:



THE ULTIMATE TEST

You must hear this cartridge to appreciate the totality of the sound improvement. It will be instantly recognizable to the ear without the necessity for elaborate test instruments or A-B listening tests—although we assure you, instruments and A-B tests will more than substantiate our claims.

M44 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS

	M44-5	M44-7
Frequency Response:	20-20,000 cps	20 20,000 cps
Output Voltage at 1000 cps (Per Channel, at 5 cm/sec peak velocity):	6 millivolts	9 millivolts
Channel Separation (at 1000 cps):	Greater than 25 db	Greater than 25 db
Recommended Load Impedance:	47,000 Ohms	47,000 Ohms
Compliance:	25×10^{-6} cm/dyne	20×10^{-6} cm/dyne
Tracking Range:	1/2 to 1 1/2 Grams	1 1/2 to 3 Grams
Inductance (Per Channel):	688 millihenries	680 millihenries
D.C. Resistance (Per Channel):	550 Ohms	650 Ohms
Stylus:	.0005" diamond	.0007" diamond
Stylus Replacement:	N44-5	N44-7
Cartridge Price, Net (Including stylus):	\$49.50	\$44.50
Replacement Stylus Price, Net:	\$21.75	\$16.75

Monophonic Stylus:

Model N44-1—For monophonic LP records, with .001" diamond \$16.75 net
Model N44-3—For 78 rpm records, with .0025" diamond \$14.25 net

SHURE

Stereo **15°** *Dynetic*®

**SERIES M44 SCRATCH-PROOF CARTRIDGE
WITH RETRACTILE STYLUS**

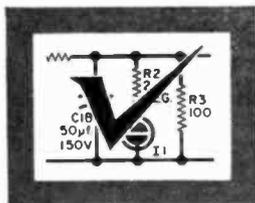
the new standard
in distortion-free
hi-fi cartridges

LITERATURE: Shure Brothers, Inc. 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois

Manufactured under U.S. Patents 3,055,988; 3,077,521 and 3,077,522. Other Patents Pending



Operation Assist



THROUGH THIS COLUMN we try to make it possible for readers needing information on out-dated, obscure, and unusual radio-electronic gear to get help from other readers. Here's how it works: Check over the list below. If you can help anyone with a schematic or other information, *write him directly*—he'll appreciate it. If you need help, send a post card to **OPERATION ASSIST**, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y. Give the maker's name, the model number, year of manufacture, bands covered, tubes used, etc. Be sure to print or type everything legibly, including your name and address, and be sure to state specifically what you want, i.e., schematic, source for parts, etc. Remember, *use a post card*; we can handle them much faster than letters. And don't send return envelopes; your response will come from fellow readers. Because we get so many inquiries, none can be acknowledged, and POPULAR ELECTRONICS reserves the right

to publish only those requests that normal sources of technical information have failed to satisfy.

Schematic Diagrams

Philco Model 42-360, BC and s.w. receiver, about 1939. (Greg Jones, 576 Radcliffe Ave., Pacific Palisades, Calif.)

Freed-Eisman Model 746, 5-tube BC receiver, early '20's. (F. E. Stillman A0818078, 108-2 Summit Dr., Minot AFB, Minot, N.D., 58704)

Midwest Radio TV-receiver, ser. 0220082, using 12LP4A, no other data. (L. E. Williams, Rte. 1, Windsor, Miss.)

Fairbanks Morse Model 68, 6-tube table model radio, BC and s.w., about 1938; **Model 15BR-1535A** AM/FM/phono, ser. 448610, maker and date unknown. (Paul Smith, 121 W. Rogers Ave., Hartford, Wis.)

BC-625-A transmitter, Signal Corps surplus, also operating data. (Joe Horner, 2901 Jackson St., Amarillo, Texas, 79109)

Freshman Masterpiece 5-tube radio, battery-powered, #B 111848, no other data. (Neal Klausner, 14465 Summerfield Rd., Cleveland 18, Ohio)

Kolster Model K-120 8-tube BC receiver, made by Brandes. (Robert M. Miller, 107 N. Long Dr., Rockingham, N. C.)

Sylvania Model 548 BC set, with clock, probably made in '50's. (M. Karsin, 18 N. Woodford St., Worcester, Mass., 01604)

Thordarson Model T-31 W08 70-watt audio amplifier, about 1940, ser. 21074. (Edward Pallanti, 77 Rentell Rd., Hamden 18, Conn.)

Kent tape recorder, Model 501, about 1961, also maker's address. (Alex Rychalsky, 22 Carroll Court, Bridgeport, Conn., 06607)

(Continued on page 20)

NOW YOU CAN SECURE A HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS IN ONLY ONE YEAR!

ELECTRONICS is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in **INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES** for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

LARGE CORPORATIONS from coast to coast, and **BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES** send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good **RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES**.

UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS are needed for every engineer... this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and part-time jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet... no obligation.

VETERAN APPROVED
BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
1645 S. Grand • St. Louis 4, Mo.



This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting **BAILEY GRADUATES**.

MAIL TODAY

Please mail immediately this free booklet without obligation

Phone _____ Age _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____





Why We Make the Model 211 Available Now

Although there are many stereo test records on the market today, most critical checks on existing test records have to be made with expensive test equipment.

Realizing this, HiFi/STEREO REVIEW decided to produce a record that allows you to check your stereo rig, accurately and completely, just by listening! A record that would be precise enough for technicians to use in the laboratory—and versatile enough for you to use in your home.

The result: the HiFi/STEREO REVIEW Model 211 Stereo Test Record!

Stereo Checks That Can Be Made With the Model 211

- ✓ Frequency response — a direct check of eighteen sections of the frequency spectrum, from 20 to 20,000 cps.
- ✓ Pickup tracking — the most sensitive tests ever available to the amateur for checking cartridge, stylus, and tone arm.
- ✓ Hum and rumble — foolproof tests that help you evaluate the actual audible levels of rumble and hum in your system.
- ✓ Flutter—a test to check whether your turntable's flutter is low, moderate, or high.
- ✓ Channel balance — two white-noise signals that allow you to match your system's stereo channels for level and tonal characteristics.
- ✓ Separation—an ingenious means of checking the stereo separation at seven different parts of the musical spectrum—from mid-bass to high treble.

ALSO: ✓

Stereo Spread
Speaker Phasing
Channel Identification

PLUS SUPER FIDELITY MUSIC!

The non-test side of this record consists of music recorded directly on the master disc, without going through the usual tape process. It's a superb demonstration of flawless recording technique. A demonstration that will amaze and entertain you and your friends.

NOW...GET THE FINEST STEREO TEST RECORD

ever produced

for just...\$4.98

Featuring Tests Never Before Available To The Hobbyist

UNIQUE FEATURES OF HIFI/STEREO REVIEW'S MODEL 211 STEREO TEST RECORD

- Warble tones to minimize the distorting effects of room acoustics when making frequency-response checks.
- White-noise signals to allow the stereo channels to be matched in level and in tonal characteristics.
- Four specially designed tests to check distortion in stereo cartridges.
- Open-air recording of moving snare drums to minimize reverberation when checking stereo spread.

All Tests Can Be Made By Ear

HiFi/STEREO REVIEW's Model 211 Stereo Test Record will give you immediate answers to all of the questions you have about your stereo system. It's the most complete test record of its kind—contains the widest range of check-points ever included on one test disc! And you need no expensive test equipment. All checks can be made by ear!

Note to professionals: The Model 211 can be used as a highly efficient design and measurement tool. Recorded levels, frequencies, etc. have been controlled to very close tolerances—affording accurate numerical evaluation when used with test instruments.

DON'T MISS OUT—SUPPLY LIMITED

The Model 211 Stereo Test Record is a disc that has set the new standard for stereo test recording. Due to the overwhelming demand for this record only a limited number are still available thru this magazine. They will be sold by POPULAR ELECTRONICS on a first come, first serve basis. At the low price of \$4.98, this is a value you won't want to miss. Make sure you fill in and mail the coupon together with your check (\$4.98 per record) today.

FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY!

Stereo Test Record
Popular Electronics—Dept. SD
One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me _____ test records at \$4.98 each. My check (or money order) for \$ _____ is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage and that each record is fully guaranteed. (Orders from outside the U.S.A. add 50c to partially defray postage and handling costs.)

Name _____
(Please Print)

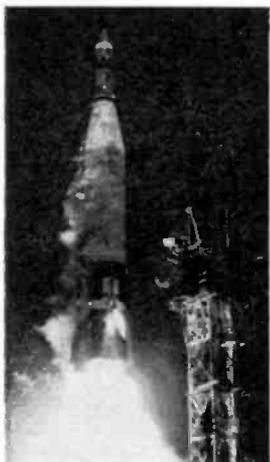
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

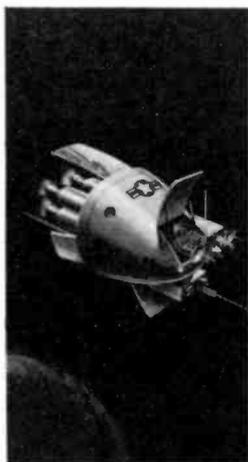
Sorry—No charges or C.O.D. orders!

PE 123

A NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY AWAITS YOU WITH N.T.S. ALL-PHASE HOME TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS



You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets... specialize in micro-waves, radar and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications... prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.



You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry—computers, data processing, and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales and service business.

The N.T.S. Master Course enables you to do more, earn more in **ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • RADIO**

YET N.T.S. TRAINING COSTS NO MORE THAN OTHER COURSES FAR LESS COMPLETE

THERE'S A GOOD REASON WHY N.T.S. Master-Training opens a wide new world of opportunity for you in Electronics, Television, Radio.

EVERYTHING YOU LEARN, from start to finish, can be applied DIRECTLY to ALL PHASES of the Electronics Industry.

AS A RESULT, the N.T.S.-Trained Technician can move ahead faster, IN ANY DIRECTION—from TV-Servicing to Radio Communications to Space-Missile Electronics and Automation for industry and defense. You can go wherever pay is highest and opportunity unlimited.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY, for example, is one of science's miracles that is BASIC to the entire field of Electronics. It is used in satellites, computers and space capsules as well as in today's television sets and high fidelity equipment. N.T.S. SHOWS YOU HOW to service and repair electronic circuitry for ALL electronic applications.

YOU WORK ON MANY PRACTICAL JOB PROJECTS. You build a DUAL SPEAKER, standard

broadcast-short wave receiver (dual speakers for better sound distribution), plus a large-screen television set from the ground up. N.T.S. training kits contain all the parts you need... at NO EXTRA COST. (See box next page.) You also receive a PROFESSIONAL MULTITESTER to use during training and on the job.

READ THESE TYPICAL "SUCCESS REPORTS" FROM N.T.S. STUDENTS AND GRADUATES:

"Your home study course in Electronics has been very beneficial to me... I earn top wages as Electronic Installer at Douglas Aircraft... my success is due to National Technical Schools' excellent training..." Arnold Jones, Los Angeles, Calif.

"... My employers are expanding and plan to open a new department within the next 2 years... they have urged me to complete your course as soon as possible... my supervisor says that your course is by far the finest one he has seen..."

E. P. Gardner, No. Battleford, Canada

"... I am now in charge of Instrumentation, a new field for my company... my training has paid off better than I had hoped for..."

W. F. Fitzpatrick, Waco, Texas

START NOW. A wide, new world of opportunity awaits the man trained in Electronics by National Technical Schools—a recognized leader in technical training for 58 years. See next page.

ACCREDITED MEMBER—NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

N.T.S. GIVES YOU EXTRA BENEFITS — IN TRAINING, ON THE JOB, IN DAILY LIFE

1 TRAINING BENEFITS

The N.T.S. Master Course embraces ALL PHASES of Electronics—Industrial, TV-Radio Communications, Servicing. You become that indispensable man—the all around technician.

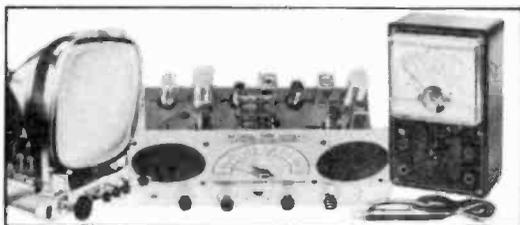
ONE MASTER COURSE COVERS THE FIELD. ONE LOW TUITION INCLUDES EVERYTHING—lessons, manuals, counselling, all equipment. (We do not divide the field into separate courses with separate tuitions.)

YOU GET 19 KITS OF LATEST, PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT; including a professional, factory-made, precision Multitester and a new, wide-screen TV picture tube. All yours to keep.

VITAL ASSET: N.T.S. HOME TRAINING IS BASED ON METHODS USED IN SHOPS AND CLASSROOMS OF THE N.T.S. RESIDENT SCHOOL AT LOS ANGELES. No other method of teaching has proved so successful for home study.



N.T.S. Home Training is Shop-Tested in the N.T.S. Resident School at Los Angeles.



The newest, professional equipment—19 kits in all. Yours to keep.

2 ON-THE-JOB BENEFITS

ALL-PHASE training puts you in an enviable position. You can pick and choose your career. Specialize or go into business for yourself. Your services will always be in demand wherever you go—and you can go anywhere. Electronics is a vital part of almost every business today.

Earn while you learn. Many students start earning extra money within a few weeks and help pay for their tuition. You can, too.

3 LIFETIME BENEFITS

Your success is ours. N.T.S. Graduate Advisory Service stands ready to help in solving technical problems of your job, in securing an FCC License, in establishing your own business, in countless other ways. No charge for this lifetime service.

Detach, fill in, and mail the postage-paid card today. A complete, fully-illustrated "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson will be mailed to you. Go over them carefully. We believe you will make the right decision . . . that ONE Master Course at ONE low tuition is the best way to become the "Man in Demand" in Electronics, Television, and Radio.



Accredited Member
N.H.S.C.

**MAIL REPLY CARD
OR COUPON FOR
FREE BOOK AND
ACTUAL LESSON**



YOU ENROLL BY MAIL—AND SAVE MONEY.
Lower costs for us means lower tuition for you.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles—the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world—write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.



NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

National Technical Schools, Dept. R2G-123
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif., 90037
Please Rush FREE Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity"
Book and Actual Lesson. No Salesman Will Call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check if interested ONLY in Resident Training at L.A.

High school home study courses also offered. Check for free catalog.

FREE

GIANT NEW CATALOG



BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. 1A, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.
 Rush me FREE 1964 B-A Catalog..

Name

Address

City..... State

SEND FOR IT TODAY

FREE

NEW - - by KUHN

AM/FM VHF RECEIVER

Covers 26-54 and 108-174 MC in six calibrated bands with excellent sensitivity. Ideal for rapid scanning for CB, Amateur, Aircraft, or FM Police, Fire, etc. signals with controllable selectivity.

353-A
\$48.70



AIRCRAFT • POLICE • FIRE



348A
Complete
\$34.95

315-B
5-54 MC
\$17.95

115-160 MC
\$18.95



Transistorized, directly tuneable converter. Powered with self-contained mercury cell. Excellent sensitivity and stability. Designed for car, home or portable receivers.

Converts home or car radios to receive Fire, Police Aircraft, CB, SW, etc. Exceptional sensitivity on High and Low Bands. High Band type adjusts to bracket 115-160 MC. Low Band type should be ordered for 33-47 MC, 40-52 MC, 26-30 MC, 8-12 MC, etc. May be adapted for transistorized car radios.

Order today or send for free catalog on full line of converters and receivers for every application.



20 GLENWOOD
CINCINNATI 17,
OHIO

Operation Assist

(Continued from page 14)

Harristahl 8-meter mobile transmitter, Model ME-6 (or NE-6). (J. A. Diefenbach, Box 782, Lincoln AFB 18, Nebr., 68518)

Bosch Model 595, floor style, 4-band receiver, no date. (Arthur W. Brown, 88 Governor St., E. Hartford, Conn.)

Stromberg-Carlson 11-tube, 5-band radio, i.f., BC and s.w. bands. (W. Golden, 8909 S. Dante Ave., Chicago 9, Ill.)

Magnavox Model CR152, 11 tubes, 3 bands, BC and s.w., about 1945. (D. Smith, 227 Wayside, San Antonio, Texas)

Philco code 121, chassis 59 BC receiver, no date. (John W. Rater, Fontanelle, Iowa)

Crosley Model 715, 7 tubes, BC and s.w., about 1933. (John Kuschell, 9170 Abington, Detroit, Mich.)

Silvertone 4-band receiver, chassis 101.657, about 1950. (B. Boehme, 3038 Oak Forest, Houston, Texas, 77018)

Zenith Model 100, ser. N415042, no other data. (Patrick Katzka, 1477 Wishon Ave., Fresno 28, Calif.)

Ranger Examiner tube tester, Model 440, ser. 1544.; **Ranger** Examiner signal generator, Model 540, ser. 1542; both made about 1935, no other data. (Steve Gordon, 9044 Constance Ave., Chicago, Ill., 60617)

Philco Model 42-390, code 121, 8-tube, BC, s.w., FM radio. (S. E. Palmer, 309 E. Norman Ave., Arcadia, Calif.)

Special Data or Parts

Espey Model 581, 8 tubes, BC and two s.w. bands, ser. 18645, any technical data. (Don Rex, 2556 Georgetown, Toledo 13, Ohio)

Simpson Model 333 tube tester, any technical data; **R9A/APN-4** Loran receiver, operating and maintenance manuals. (Alan Mark, P.O. Box 372, Pembroke, Mass.)

Ultrason Model U-300 ultrasonic generator, ser. 109, made by Televiso Prod. Co., any technical data. (J. R. Metler, 7336 N. Waukegan Rd., Niles 48, Ill.)

Airline Model 62-192, 12-tube, 3-band radio, ser. H-53X82-2C, made 1935, any technical data. (Thomas Lynch, 143 Woodgate Dr., Boonville, N.Y.)

Ambassador Series 200 AM/FM radio, using 12AT7, 6B36 (3), 6BH6, 12BE6, 19T8, and 50L6, any technical data. (Calvin Doyle, 3203 W. Martin St., San Antonio 7, Texas)

BC-342-N Army surplus receiver, any technical data, also tubes. (Ronald Ellison, P.O. Box 3735, APO 231, New York, N.Y.)

Masco Model 500 tape recorder, output transformer wanted, or suitable replacement. (Peter Plasecki, 124 Morningside Drive W., Bristol, Conn.)

Tuska Type 225 receiver, 3 tubes, ser. 13698, any technical data. (John M. Vaughan, Box 156, York Springs, Pa.)

O-12/UPM-1 i.f. signal generator, surplus, using 6C5 and 6J6, any technical data. (Bill Svendsen, 1904 N. Dekum, Portland 17, Ore.)

Atwater Kent Model 20 receiver, about 1925, using five UX-201A and CX-301 tubes, any technical information such as battery data. (David E. Smith, RD 2, Box 260, New Hope, Pa.)

GE Model T-709, BC and s.w., pre-WWII, has push-button and manual tuning, power transformer needed, schematic, and any other data. (David A. Rogers, 500 Kepler St., Gretna, La.)

Zenith Model S 702351, 10-tube BC and s.w. radio, any technical data, and type 1232 tube. (Steve Stanich, 1022 N. Berwick, Indianapolis 22, Ind.)

Goodyear Wings Model 741, 3-band radio, series A, about 1937, case needed. (Jerry Barton, 26828 Fort Meigs Rd., Perrysburg, Ohio)

Tuska Radio Apparatus Co., Type 225, ser. 2412, 3-tube, 6-band battery-operated radio, patented 1914(!); any technical data, C-300, UX112A tubes, and also third tube—if type known. (Greg Dockter, Goodrich, N.D.)

50

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BROADBAND 20 RADIO

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

CIRCUITS AT HOME
with the New

only \$ **29.95**

PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®

A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries



Training Electronics Technicians Since 1946

FREE EXTRAS

• SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TROUBLE-SHOOTING MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE & QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK & RADIO
- TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB:
- CONSULTATION SERVICE & FCC
- AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern method of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur License. You will receive training for the Novice, Technician, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or electronics is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$29.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting, then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector Circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instruction necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes code instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automatic Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7

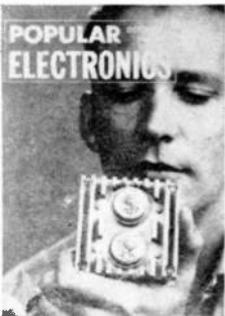
- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name.....

Address.....

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 611D, Hewlett, N. Y.



Send
**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**
Every
Month

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

3 years for \$10

Check one: 2 years for \$7

1 year for \$4

In the U. S., and possessions.

Payment Enclosed Bill Me

Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

New Renewal

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

Dept. 1-1038, 434 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

RECEIVER-TRANSMITTER RT-11A/APN-12



160-230 Mc. with vernier tuning of osc. Turret 8 channel tunes motor driven with nice gear head type motor. Complete with following tubes: 2C26A, 5R4GY, 2X2, 8-6AC7, 2-6SL7GT, 2-6AK5, 9002, 6E5, and 6H6, (tubes alone worth more than our price). Also has small squirrel cage

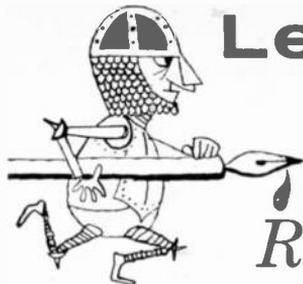
blower and other parts. Used. Ship. wt. approx. 50 lbs. Size 11 3/4" x 12 1/2" x 12". Used.....\$7.95

AMPLIDYNE MOTOR-GENERATOR—\$9.95



Model 5AM31NJ9A. Input 24 V. Output 60 V. @ 8.8 amps. May also be used at 12 V. input to get 24-28 V. output. Ideal for driving 28 V. aircraft equip. from 12 V. cars. 5 3/4" dia. 12" long. Wt. 28 lbs. Used, but new condition.

ESSE RADIO CO. 42 W. SOUTH ST. INDIANAPOLIS 25, INDIANA



Letters from our Readers

Address correspondence for this department to:
Letters Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

What's What Nonsense Box?

■ In building the "Nonsense Box" (July, 1963), I decided to incorporate an idea that was used in the "What's What Light," featured in the same issue. I wired magnetic and mercury switches in parallel, inserted them in the positive battery lead, and mounted them inside the "Nonsense Box." My "Box" is even more erratic than the original, and the mercury switch acts as an on-off switch when the box is placed on its side.

MIKE COGHOLA
Albany, Calif.

"Inductaphons" Aid Hard-of-Hearing

■ I have just had my attention drawn to the article entitled "Build the Inductaphons" in the May, 1963, issue. Before this article appeared, I had written a similar article which subsequently appeared in another magazine. Both articles failed to mention the important fact (it was edited out of mine) that the people most likely to benefit from such an installation are those with a hearing loss, for whom I originated this idea back in 1928. Most hearing aids are already equipped with an "Inductaphon" in that they have a telephone listening feature—a small pickup coil which is substituted for the mike by means of a small switch. Thus, all that's required is a loop connected to a TV set, hi-fi, etc.

S. HAMILTON
Victoria, B.C., Canada

It Ain't Necessarily So

■ You insist on promoting CB radio as a hobby, and some of your articles subtly encourage the ingenious CB'er to dig into his own transmitter—a violation of Section 19.71, Part C, of the FCC Rules. Now the CB'er is interested in super modulation, ways of increasing power without getting caught, antennas with fantastic gain, and working DX. POPULAR ELECTRONICS and other publications which have hopped on the band wagon have made the CB the lazy man's ham band.

C. MROZ, WA2LDC
Eden, N.Y.

If WA2LDC would take the time to read this publication (we find it hard to believe he has done so to date), he would note that POPULAR ELECTRONICS does not advocate experimenting

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

with or modifying a CB transmitter. (There have been articles on modifying a CB rig for use by licensed hams on the 10-meter ham band—perhaps he is referring to those?) Articles for CB'ers are designed to help establish better 11-meter communications under the regulations established by the FCC. POPULAR ELECTRONICS has never encouraged so-called CB "hobby" interests, and those interested in two-way radio as a hobby have been urged, in print, to secure an amateur license.

Related Projects Built

■ Congratulations on publishing a fine selection of circuits. To date I have built a power supply (Variable Voltage . . . You Pick It," January, 1963), the "Add-On S-Meter" (February, 1963), a Q-multiplier ("Citizens Band Q-Multiplier," 1962 *Electronic Experimenter's Handbook*), "The Signal Monitor" (May, 1962), and the VFO in the December, 1961 issue ("Across the Ham Bands," page 74). All of the circuits work fine, and are inter-related. The power supply provides filament and B-plus voltages for the S-meter and Q-multiplier. The monitor and VFQ will be used in the future when I pass my General exam. I blame you completely for letting the electronics bug bite me.

TED RUBENSTEIN, WPE2JRY
Brooklyn, N.Y.

You sound like a veteran projecteer, Ted. By the time you get your General, you'll certainly have a thorough knowledge of circuits and construction techniques. Good luck!

Single-Sideband Tuning Tips

■ Thanks for the information in the November, 1962, issue on tuning SSB signals ("Across the Ham Bands," page 75). Although my receiver is the regenerative type, I found that by tuning carefully with the bandspread and then slowly advancing the regeneration control SSB signals become understandable. Usually you have to retune with the bandspread while advancing the regeneration. This method works quite well.

ISAAC A. DAVIDIAN, WPE6EDS
Fresno, Calif.

■ A helpful hint in tuning single-sideband signals is to put a vernier dial or large tuning knob on the receiver's BFO shaft. Try it, and you'll see how easy it is to bring in SSB.

MARTIN MANDELBERG, WPE2IZY
Emerson, N.J.

Thank you, Martin and Isaac, for the ideas. Both should make SSB tuning easier, especially with receivers lacking elaborate features.

Fast Relay Demonstrates Weightlessness

■ I needed a fast-acting photocell relay to trip a camera flash for a science fair demonstration on "Weightlessness in a Falling Body." The flash had to stop and "freeze" a jar falling from a height of 13 feet. The relay—which really came through—used the circuit designed by Malcolm Green which appeared in the December, 1962, "Transistor Topics." My partner and I won a first in the Senior Physics Division at the district level, and went on

to win a first at the state level. I would like to thank everyone concerned for this little piece of equipment which helped us go so far.

JOHNNY FUTCH, WPE4BMR
Nashville, Ga.

Congratulations on your two "firsts," Johnny. We're pleased to learn that the photocell relay circuit helped you build a winning project.

"Starved Circuit Amplifier"—R&D?

■ The "Starved Circuit Amplifier" (July, 1961, page 69) and its modification, "Add Vitamin L..." (November, 1962, page 74) seem like a good start for an R&D (Research & Development) project for P.E.'s readers. A modification I would like to present—I incorporated it into my unit—is the addition of one resistor, which just about doubles the volume. I had noticed that the volume of the amplifier was greatest just before the tube heaters were fully warmed up. So, adding a 3-ohm, 5-watt resistor in series with the heaters really put me in business.

W. E. BRUHNKE, W4EQT
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

It looks like vitamin L plus vitamin R equals a stronger and healthier amplifier. But how many vitamins can you feed a "Starved Circuit" before it's no longer starved?

Master Magnet an Award Winner

■ I want to thank POPULAR ELECTRONICS and author Walter B. Ford for the "Master Magnet" (September, 1962). My magnet won a prize in our school science fair.



How about an article on how to build (or buy) an inexpensive computer instead of the \$1500 job described in the June, 1963 issue ("From Surplus, A Bargain Computer")?

STEVE ROBERTS
Jeffersonton, Ky.

Congratulations on completing the project and winning an award, Steve. (Incidentally, Steve is an up-and-coming sixth grader, just ten years old.) We'll certainly keep an eye out for interesting computer projects—unfortunately, though, cost rises with complexity.

(Continued on page 24)

TWO GREAT NEW RECEIVERS FROM NATIONAL...



NC-121 This handsome, feature-packed general coverage receiver is a natural for the amateur, short-wave listener, and hi-fi enthusiast. Features full coverage from 550 KC to 30 MC, large illuminated signal strength meter, noise-limiter, SSB/CW features, and peaking Q-multiplier for optimum selectivity. National's exclusive Tuner Output allows use of the NC-121 with hi-fi equipment. \$129.95. With walnut case (NC-121W) \$149.95

NC-77X An exceptional value for the novice radio amateur or beginning short-wave listener, the NC-77X is a full coverage superheterodyne all-band receiver with electrical bandspread on all frequencies. Transformer-operated circuitry for safety, increased sensitivity, and low noise. Giant easy-to-read dial has standard AM Broadcast, Marine, Aircraft, Citizen's Band, CD, WWV, amateur and foreign short-wave bands clearly marked. \$69.95. With walnut case (NC-77XW) \$89.95

NATIONAL RADIO COMPANY, INC.
37 Washington Street
Melrose, Mass. 02176

Rush Me Free Your Complete Guide To National Receivers! PE-12

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

HOLIDAY CB SALE

- TRIUMPH 10-TRANSISTOR WALKIE-TALKIE EACH \$33.95
(Noise limiter, bias stabilizer, adj. squeeze, Channel 7)
(Uses 8 penlite cells @ 85¢ each)
(Extra crystals \$4.95 pr.)
- PLUS GIANT BONUS! EXTRA PAIR OF CRYSTALS (Specify Channel) FREE
- HY-GAIN NEW CLR II COLINEAR (Hi-Strength) SALE \$29.97
(BONUS! 50 ft. of RG8u @ \$2.95 Mobile Handhook)
- Model CBC, COMMAND CB COUPLER SALE \$7.95
(Use your CB mobile antenna for both transceiver & auto radio)
(See Special Promotion Offer below!! BIG SAVINGS!!!)
- HY-GAIN MOBILE CB ANTENNAS:
Topper series of Top-loaded Whips.
- Model TLWR, Omni-topper, roof mount (\$11.97 ea.) + CBC ONLY \$14.47
- Model TLW-M, Single hole, top mount (\$8.95 ea.) + CBC ONLY \$11.45
- Model TLW-TM, telescoping TLW-M ant. (\$8.95 ea.) + CBC ONLY \$11.45
- Model TLW Whip only, standard adapter (\$6.96 ea.) + CBC ONLY \$ 9.46
- Model TLWT telescoping Whip & adapter (\$7.20 ea.) + CBC ONLY \$ 9.70
- SALE ON ULTRA-LO-LOSS FOAM COAXIAL CABLE!!!
- RG58u..... 50 ft. for \$2.49 100 ft. for \$ 3.99
- RG8u..... 50 ft. for \$4.95 100 ft. for \$ 8.99
- GROUND PLANE ANTENNA SALE!!! (discontinued model) SALE \$ 5.99
(Solid radials, except PL-259; all sales final)
- SUPER III-3 ELEMENT HEAVY DUTY BEAM SALE \$11.99
(Mounts vertically or horizontally)
- COMMAND CB CRYSTALS (Specify make, model, channel)..... EACH \$ 1.49
(12 or more—\$1.39 each)

Check items wanted. Return ad or order with check or money order. Include postage, excess refunded. 50¢ service on orders under \$5.00. Beams and large antennas shipped Railway Express. 50% deposit on C.O.D.'s. Send postcard for latest catalog.

GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY
4103 W. Belmont Ave. Chicago, Ill. 60641

Letters

(Continued from page 23)

Rabbit Ears for Stereo FM

■ After reading "TV's Best Guarded Secret . . ." (August, 1963) I tried adjusting my rabbit ears antenna to the lengths recommended for the channels in our area and was amazed by the improvement in reception. The only question I have is how should I adjust rabbit ears for FM? They seem to improve my results, especially with stereo.

EDMUND D. MITCHELL
Portland, Ore.

The proper length, Ed, would be 32 inches at the low end of the band (88 mc.), and 26 inches at the high end (108 mc.). Although adjustment should not be too critical, you can easily estimate the right length for any station in between given the above figures.

DX'ing the BCB: More Letters

■ I have logged 489 stations on the medium waves, including 35 states, six Canadian provinces, and 12 countries. Best catches are WPTW, Piqua, Ohio (250 watts); KAIM, Honolulu (5000 watts), and KYA, San Francisco (1000 watts). I have also logged every clear channel station in the country, *Radio Americas*, and both VOA stations in Florida.

JACK DARDEN
Irving, Texas

■ In addition to articles on DX'ing the broadcast band, you might include construction projects and technical information on making BCB receivers more sensitive and selective.

MICHAEL KALMAN
Wethersfield, Conn.

Look for the first of several articles on BCB DX'ing and related topics in the January or February issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

Out of Tune



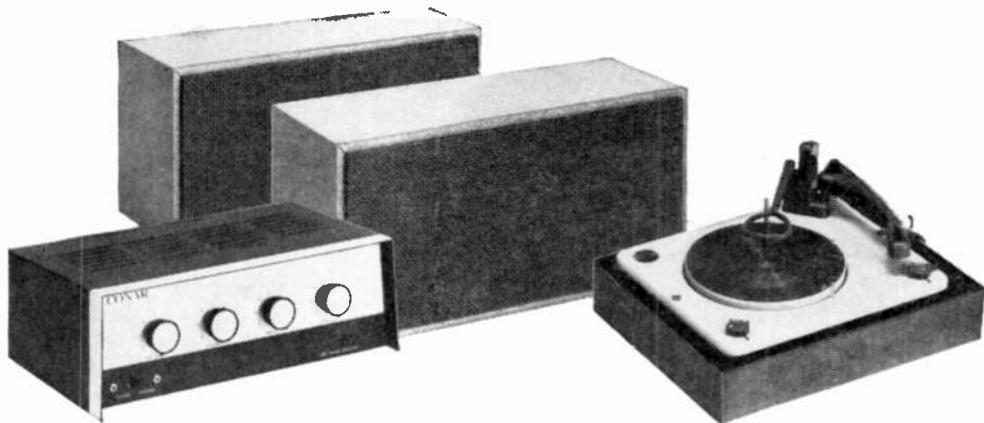
2-Meter Simple Superhet (September, 1963, page 43.) Center lug of control R9 connects to pin 1 of V3 as shown in schematic; this is not quite clear in the pictorial. Capacitors C4, C8, C9, C10, and C11 are 47- μ f. ceramic disc or tubular units, not 47- μ f. units as in Parts List.

MPX Meter (November, 1963, page 43). The battery and meter polarities are reversed in the one-transistor schematic of the MPX Meter. The negative battery terminal should go to Q1's emitter.

—50—

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

How do you advertise a product when legitimate claims are unbelievable?



"A really good component stereo system for \$109.00? Preposterous! Ridiculous! Absurd!"

We honestly hesitate to use the same old superlatives. Instead, we offer a dizzyingly daring LISTENER'S GUARANTEE. You prove for yourself—the new CONAR Custom "300" complete stereo system—for only \$109.00—is a real breakthrough into professional quality. You go ahead and *build* the stereo amplifier. If what you hear doesn't astonish and please you, return the whole system within thirty days, *built-up amplifier* and all. We'll *refund every penny!*

But maybe we're not so daring. Just foxy: First, there's your personal assembly handbook—so clear you can make a fascinating "dry run" without touching a part. Then there's the layout of the amplifier—so clean there are no multiple hard-to-get-at connections. If you're all thumbs, your wife can build it in a few hours—more or less. And to be real sneaky, the tricky little job of mounting a stereo cartridge correctly in a tone arm is done before the components reach you. Instant music. You just plug your components into your handsome, just-built amplifier, and you're hooked. (If hard bitten audio men could care less about a \$109.00 complete stereo system *until they heard ours*, what can you do but join the experts? Their comments dazzled and delighted us.)

Here are the components we tease you with: a Custom "300" complete stereo amplifier kit with a beauty of a baked enamel steel case; two completely assembled speaker enclosures 24 x 12 x 10, ready to finish to match your home's decor, ¾" thick acoustic wood, beige

with metallic gold grille cloth; diamond cartridge by Electro Voice; record changer with heavy duty 4-pole constant speed motor complete with oiled walnut base; plus all necessary phono and speaker cables.

The CONAR Custom "300" complete stereo system is for you if you're a beginner in audio kit building with a wife sitting on the budget . . . an audiophile who wants to forget compulsive up-grading and buy records with abandon . . . or just a plain unbeliever who can't pass up a challenge.

Unbeliever, especially, we love you . . . the CONAR Custom "300" complete stereo system—including the amplifier you BUILD—must astonish and please you or every cent back. AN OFFER UNMATCHED BY ANY OTHER KIT MANUFACTURER—could anything be fairer? So why not order today?

CONAR

NA3CA

Division of National Radio Institute
3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D. C. 20016

The "LISTENER'S GUARANTEE" is the fairest deal I've ever seen in kit construction. Yes, astonish and please me with the CONAR Custom "300" Stereo System:

- Full payment of \$109.00 enclosed
- I'd like to use your Easy Payment Plan \$10.90 enclosed and I agree to pay \$10.90 a month until full price is paid. (On approved credit)
- I want to know more. Enclosed is \$2.00 for Assembly Manual (\$2.00 credited to my future order)

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

(Custom "300" is shipped exp. chgs. coll.)


Regency

monitorradio

Dear _____,

If you had thought of giving me anything this nice for some forthcoming holiday, please make it Regency because they make it better because they're specialists in professional equipment. Just so you won't go wrong, I have indicated my preference in the space provided by the swell folks at Regency. That's **R-E-G-E-N-C-Y...** Just in case you had thought of giving me anything this nice... but, of course, a cigar lighter would be o.k. too.

use an "x"



**New RANGE GAIN
TRANSCEIVER**

use an "x"



**New FLIGHT MONITORADIO
AIRCRAFT RECEIVER**

use an "x"



**New MONITORADIO FM
EMERGENCY RECEIVERS**

use an "x"



**MONITORADIO FM
MOBILE RECEIVERS**



REGENCY ELECTRONICS INC.

7900 PENDLETON PIKE
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, 46226

HAPPY

HOLIDAYS

First Annual



HOLIDAY HINT SERVICE

(Just leave it lying on a coffee table, or something)

POSITIVELY THE FINEST CB TRANSCEIVER YOU CAN BUY

Get every feature you could want in a 2-way radio—and the **power** to make it really meaningful. Exclusive Regency Double Side Band Reduced Carrier makes the horizon line a perfectly reasonable operating range—base station or mobile. Even under difficult conditions, you can expect 2 or 3 times the coverage of previous units. 23 crystal controlled channels—transmit and receive included. Full 12-month warranty on unit and crystal. \$269.95.

FOR THE SERIOUS AVIATION ENTHUSIAST—PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT

No gimmicks here—just professional quality VHF reception from 108 to 136 MC. Nuvistor front end provides superior sensitivity and signal clarity. You get improved signal to noise ratio and reduced oscillator radiation. The professional Flight Monitoradio will outperform “commercial grade” aircraft receivers. Cabinet is vinyl-laminated steel—scratch and mar-proof, built to last. Illuminated slide rule calibrated dial. 12-month guarantee. \$79.95.

FRESH NEW STYLING FOR “BEST BUY” EMERGENCY RECEIVERS

Choose the receiver that best fits your needs from a Regency assortment providing a wide range of job-tested professional models. Listen as police and fire calls tell of emergencies in your area... taxi and radio telephone calls reveal the busy activities of people on the go. Choose high or low band, crystal controlled or tuneable... from \$54.40 to \$79.95.

SAME MOBILE FM RECEIVERS USED BY PROFESSIONALS

Thousands of Police and Fire Stations have mobile Monitoradio Receivers in use. When performance really counts, professionals have come to depend on Monitoradio reliability. You can enjoy the same trouble free reception in your own vehicle. Choose high or low band model. Tuneable—\$103.55, Crystal controlled—\$122.95.

**ALL ITEMS ON THIS PAGE CARRY REGENCY'S
EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH GUARANTEE**

**IF YOUR
DEALER
CAN'T
SUPPLY
YOU,**

we'll be glad to
send you complete
information on any
Regency product. If
you wish to order
an item on this page,
send us a check,
and we'll ship it to
you pre-paid.



POP'tronics Bookshelf

AMATEUR RADIO CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

by Charles Caringella

Chuck Caringella, a frequent contributor to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, has assembled eleven new (previously unpublished) transmitter-receiver projects in this book. Roughly half of them are intended for operation on 40 or 80 meters, half for 2 or 6 meters. The transmitters are all low-powered and the receiving converters all crystal-controlled. Emphasis is placed on good engineering design, ease of construction, and foolproof opera-

tion. Any Novice, Technician, or General Class ham lacking extensive experience should be able to get on the air with one or more of these units at minimum expense.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.,
4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 136
pages. Soft cover. \$2.50.

GE SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER HOBBY MANUAL

Just as the title implies, this little book contains SCR circuits for hobbyists—the electronic experimenter, shop specialist, model railroad fan, photographer, etc. Fifteen projects complete with parts lists and pictorial wiring diagrams make up the bulk of the book, and two chapters on semiconductor operation are thrown in for good measure. A handy source of SCR circuits.

Published by General Electric Company,
Box A, Auburn, N.Y. 76 pages. Soft cover.
\$1.00.

CB RADIO CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

by Len Buckwalter

In your reviewer's opinion, this book is aimed at a very small audience. For a price

Solve your Christmas shopping problems with the

TURNER COMBO

Yes, here's the perfect Christmas gift for any CBer — the Turner Combo Pack. Two fine Turner microphones in one package — the 350C mobile microphone and the 254C base station microphone. They're the perfect combination for insuring top performance at both ends of any CB rig. Do your Christmas shopping at your Turner dealer's — get the Turner Combo.

THE



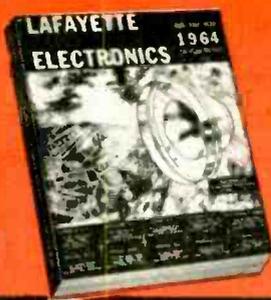
MICROPHONE COMPANY

946 17th Street N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

FREE!

CLIP THIS AD, send it to us with the guarantee cards from your Combo Pack, and we'll send you absolutely free a copy of Howard Sams \$1.95 book, "ABC's of Citizens Band Radio."





FREE LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1964 Catalog No. 640

422 GIANT SIZE PAGES

LAFAYETTE

"WORLD'S HI-FI & ELECTRONICS SHOPPING CENTER"

GIVES YOU MORE IN '64!

- MORE STEREO HI-FI • MORE C.B. EQUIPMENT
- MORE TAPE RECORDERS • MORE HAM GEAR
- MORE TEST EQUIPMENT • MORE TCOLS
- MORE BOOKS • MORE P.A. EQUIPMENT
- MORE RADIO & T.V. ACCESSORIES

MOPE BUYING POWER—choose from Lafayette's three Easy-Pay Credit Plans. Up to 24 months to pay, as little as \$5 monthly.



LA-224WX

**LAFAYETTE
24-WATT STEREO
AMPLIFIER**

LA-224WX
49⁹⁵

- Freq. Resp. 20-25,000 CPS ± 1 db at 1 Watt
- Full Range of Stereo Control Facilities
- Low Distortion, Low Hum and Noise
- With Cage and Legs • Imported

**LAFAYETTE
AMATEUR
COMMUNICATIONS
RECEIVER**



KT-320WX

KT-320WX
Semi-Kit **64⁹⁵**

- 4-Band Coverage
- 8 Tubes plus Rectifier Tube
- Illuminated Slide-Rule Dial
- Built-in Q Multiplier
- Imported

**LAFAYETTE
ALL-TRANSISTOR
C.B. "WALKIE-TALKIE"**

HA-70L
10⁹⁵
each
2-for-21.00



HA-70L

- Completely Wired — Not A Kit
- Great Fun for Kids Too
- Sensitive Super-regenerative Circuit
- With Antenna, Transmit Crystal, Battery • Imported

**LAFAYETTE
4-TRACK STEREO
RECORD/PLAYBACK
TAPE DECK**

- Built-in Transistorized Record/Playback Preamps
- 2 Level Indicator Meters
- Records Sound-on-Sound
- Complete with Cables, Empty Reel • Imported



RK-140WX

RK-140WX
less case **99⁵⁰**

RK-143WX
with case **114⁵⁰**

**LAFAYETTE
DELUXE C.B.
TRANSCEIVER**

- 8 Crystal Receive and 8 Crystal Transmit Positions
- Built-in Selective Call Circuitry and Socket
- Dependable Relay Switching
- Push-To-Talk Ceramic Mike

HE-20CWX
109⁵⁰

MADE IN U.S.A.



HE-20CWX

Our World-Wide Mailing Service Sends Your Christmas Gift Anywhere—At Home or Abroad

**Mail the Coupon for Your
FREE 1964 Lafayette Catalog**

LAFAYETTE MAIL ORDER & L. I. SALES CENTER
111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.

OTHER LOCATIONS

Jamaica, N. Y.
Scarsdale, N. Y.
New York, N. Y.
Bronx, N. Y.

Newark, N. J.
Plainfield, N. J.
Paramus, N. J.
Boston, Mass

Natick, Mass.

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS Dept. IL-3
P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791

- Send me Stock No. _____ shipping charges collect.
\$ _____ enclosed.
- I would like to order Stock No. _____ on the Easy-Pay Credit Plan.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

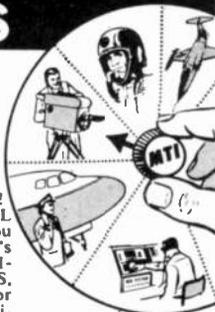


Send me the
FREE 1964
Lafayette
Catalog 640

LOOK for YOU in ELECTRONICS

Learn FAST—EARN FAST with
MTI'S Unique Exclusive
Training.

Whether it's a BIG PAY JOB you want or the chance to be YOUR OWN BOSS—your big opportunity today is WAITING for YOU in ELECTRONICS! MTI's unique SELECT-A-SKILL method quickly, easily qualifies you for the type of electronic work that's exactly right for YOU—COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS, INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICALS, or RADIO & TV SERVICING. Previous experience proved unnecessary. Age no obstacle. You learn by doing, using your hands as well as your head—building electronic equipment, testing and experimenting with SEVEN BIG MASTER ELECTRONIC KITS! Train at home, in leisure time or through resident courses in Jacksonville. And you can earn while you learn!



SKILLS PAY BILLS

With millions unemployed—there is NO PLACE for men without special skills! Let MTI give you the training you NEED to insure your future!

MASSEY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. 11-AX-02, Jacksonville 6, Florida
An ACCREDITED Member, National Home Study Council

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE BOOK and MTI's unique SELECT-A-SKILL Opportunity Finder that can take the guesswork out of YOUR FUTURE!

MASSEY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. 11-AX-02, Jacksonville 6, Florida

I am interested in:
 Home Training Classroom Training

Name

Address

City Zone State

Please rush to me, without obligation your FREE BOOK "Pick Your New World of Opportunity in Electronics" PLUS your SELECT-A-SKILL Opportunity Finder.

ONLY MERRELL KITS HAS THESE STEREO RECEIVERS

SR 400



Now

20 WATT FM STEREO RECEIVER \$69.95

FM MULTIPLEX 20 WATT STEREO RECEIVER, SR 436 — 89.95

AM-FM STEREO 20 WATT RECEIVER, SR 800 — 79.95

AM-FM MULTIPLEX 20 WATT STEREO RECEIVER, SR 836 — 99.95

40 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER W/PREAMPS \$49.95



SA 40
WILLIAMSON
TYPE
20-20,000 cps
MAGNETIC
INPUTS

Complete line of Merrell Kits from \$19.95 covers additional Available Wired

FULL 90 DAY WARRANTY ON PARTS

Simple step-by step instructions large diagrams

Write for Brochure, Name of Nearest Dealer 5% Higher W. of Rockies

MERRELL KITS, 519-p Hendrix St., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.

Canada - Goldstein Agencies, 6511 Lawrence Blvd., Montreal

Bookshelf

(Continued from page 28)

of about 19 cents a project, the reader is given information on various CB accessories and operating aids he can build. Most of the projects are simple, some exceedingly so. All but four of them have appeared in one version or another in one of the electronics hobby-interest magazines in the past two years, three of the four being so simple that they are more in the "tip" rather than the "project" category. If you use CB and have absolutely no previous electronics knowledge, this book should be of value to you—it shows what can be done for a minimum investment in time and dollars.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. Soft cover. 112 pages. \$2.50.



AN INTRODUCTION TO HI-FI & STEREO

If you're contemplating an investment in hi-fi equipment—or if you're just tired of sitting and listening while your audiophile friends bandy about such terms as "channel separation," "damping," and "intermodulation"—this small publication is for you. A surprisingly large amount of information is packed in its 64 pages, and a few minutes spent with it will give you a good acquaintance with modern stereo hi-fi.

Published by the Institute of High Fidelity, Inc., 516 Fifth Ave., New York 36, N.Y. 64 pages. Soft cover. 25 cents.

Free Literature

A look at the new, 100-page 1964 Heathkit catalog makes one point clear: the Heath line of do-it-yourself electronics kits is expanding. Included are hi-fi units, color and black-and-white TV, electronic organs, tape recorders, and AM/FM radios—not to mention amateur and CB gear, marine radio equipment, automotive accessories, and test equipment. A "must" for the kit builder, the 1964 catalog is available from Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Mich., 49023. . . . Ask for a copy of Schober Organ's 20-page booklet describing their new transistorized "Recital," "Consolette II," and "Spinnet" consoles, and you will also receive a special seven-inch record that will give you a taste of Schober Organ sound. A complete price list showing how much it costs to build your own organ is included. Write to Schober Organ Corp., 43 West 61 St., New York 23, N.Y.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

NOW IT'S A BREEZE

to paint everything
you see here
—including the room—
with the

**WORLD'S FIRST ROTARY
ACTION PAINT GUN!**

All yours with practically
**NO MISTING — NO OVERSPRAY —
CAN'T EVER CLOG IN OPERATION!**

**ONLY THE SLOAN-ASHLAND
ROTARY ACTION PAINT GUN...**

Let's you paint a line
so fine you can
write your name...



cover a full foot-and-a-half
swath with one pass...



paint with 6 inches...



Delivers as much paint per minute as a \$200 industrial compressor model. HANDLES WATER SOLUBLE, RUBBER BASE, OIL BASE, FLAT, SEMI-GLOSS AND ENAMEL PAINTS. LIGHT OILS... INSECTICIDES... FLOOR WAXES, POLISHES AND OTHER LIQUIDS.

- No costly compressors
- No nozzles, needles, strainers to clog
- No air hoses to drag
- No flimsy vibrators
- 2-SPEED OPERATION for perfect control of light and heavy liquids.
- FINGER-TIP CONTROL OF PAINT FLOW—trigger lets you start and stop spraying instantly
- ADJUSTABLE GATE FOR EXACT WIDTH OF SPRAY YOU WANT—from 1/4" to 18"—can't ever clog in operation.

- CLAMP-ON CAN holds full quart
- PAINT VOLUME CONTROL lets you deliver just the amount of paint desired to the working surface
- For 115V AC operation
- Fully guaranteed
- ALUMINUM DIE CAST HOUSING for light weight and rugged durability
- CAN'T EVER CLOG IN OPERATION
Powerful GE motor and rotary action spin the paint at a steady 17,000 RPM... actually makes the Sloan-Ashland Paint Gun impossible to clog in operation!
- Reduces misting and overspray to a minimum. Eliminates 90% of usual masking! No more need to cover everything in sight.



AMAZINGLY EASY TO CLEAN OR CHANGE COLORS...
Fill container with water or proper solvent, run gun for a minute or two. That's all there is to it! No mess, no bother!

\$59⁹⁵



**FREE TWO QUARTS OF
SPRED-SATIN PAINT**

**Covers 300% more width
in each stroke than a 6" brush or roller...**

Now you can do 100 Sq. ft. of surface in minutes—because you cover three times as much area on each stroke, with the Sloan-Ashland Rotary Paint Gun. You cover a full foot-and-a-half swath with perfect control. Big job or small... inside or outside... whether you're spraying paint or other fluids—nothing does the work as quickly, as easily as this amazing paint gun!

**Typical Oval Pattern of
Ordinary Spray Gun.**



Oval spray and wide feathering around edges make precise work difficult, requires extensive masking.

**"Straight Line" Pattern of
Sloan-Ashland Paint Gun.**



Straight line spray and minimum of feathering gives you perfect control for the most precise painting.

American Products Division, 589 Broadway, New York 12, New York
Send me your new Sloan-Ashland Rotary Paint Gun. I may use it for seven days free, and return it at your expense if I am not fully satisfied.

Also—send me two free quarts of Spred Satin Paint (worth \$4.30) which I may keep and use whether or not I agree to buy the Sloan-Ashland Rotary Paint Gun.

If I do agree to keep it, I will pay only \$8.50 a month until I've paid the low price of just \$59.95 (plus shipping and handling).

Name _____
(Please print)

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Where employed _____

Home phone number _____

GC ELECTRONICS **ELECTRONIC & ELECTRICAL**



NEW CONTACT CLEANER

Cleans TV Tuners, Contacts, Relays & Switches

WILL NOT HARM PLASTIC NON-FLAMMABLE

Contains Silicone - cleans-lubricates-for long lasting protection. Excellent for Electrical Servicing of appliances, heating units and other mechanisms.

No. 8670-6 6 oz. Spray Can Net 1.79
8670 3 oz. Pocketsize Spray Can .99

FREE!
Detachable long reach extension with every 6 oz. size.

Ask your Distributor for JIF. If not available, write Dept. RSD, c/o address below.

GC ELECTRONICS COMPANY, 400 South Wyman Street, Rockford, Illinois, USA



NEW Los Angeles Plant Now Filling West Coast Orders

Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals

3rd overtone — .005% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for .093 pins). **\$2.95 EACH**

ALL 23 CHANNELS IN STOCK: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.255.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers) \$5.90 per set

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS in HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES

In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in megacycles): tolerance .005%, 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pin diameter. (.093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.) Specify frequency.
26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, **\$2.95 EACH**
27.195, 27.255 (add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals, order direct and send us his name.

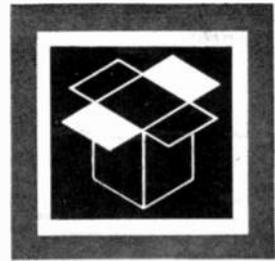
RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO CLOSER PLANT

TEXAS CRYSTALS

Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp.

1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida Dept. P-123 Phone WE 6-2109
4117 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. Area 213 Phone 731-2258

FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!



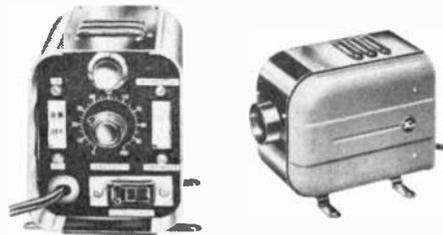
New Products

COLOR TELEVISION SET

If you want to build your own color TV set, Heath has a 21-incher for you. All critical circuit assemblies have been factory-built and tested. You just wire two simple, non-critical circuits, mount the subassemblies, controls, etc., on the one-piece steel chassis, and connect a precut wiring harness. It takes about 25 hours from parts to picture. Features of the Heathkit GR-53 include a Standard Kollsman Nuvistor tuner, a power line thermistor to prolong tube life, automatic color controls, and "push-to-tune" fine tuning. The set, less cabinet, is priced at \$349.00; a handsome walnut cabinet is available for \$49.00, an optional UHF tuner for \$20.00, and a custom-mounting kit (if you don't want the cabinet) for \$4.00. (Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Mich.)

PHOTO-ELECTRONIC WARNING SYSTEM

Lafayette Radio's PC-45 is a complete indoor warning or counting system. It consists of two units—a light projector and a receiver unit—which can be connected to (1) signal the arrival of anyone entering a room, (2) count people or merchandise, and (3) sound an alarm. The PC-45 has two



modes of operation: intermittent, for counting; and continuous, for alarm devices. Size of each unit: 3" x 4 1/4" x 4 1/2". Price, \$18.95 per 2-unit set. Optional electric bells, buzzers, and counters are available at addi-

(Continued on page 38)

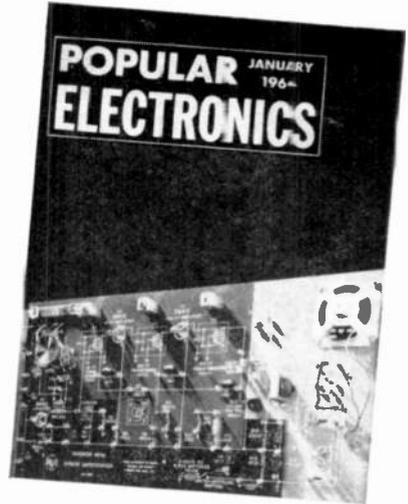
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

WHAT'S COMING UP IN JANUARY

3 BONUS CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS FOR YOU

X-Line Tachometer:

Detailed instructions for building a transistorized tachometer using low-cost semi-conductors. Expanded scale of 0-5000 r.p.m., instead of 0-8000 r.p.m. enables easier readout. Can be built for less than \$20. Special explanation about attaching this "X-Line" tach to any automotive ignition system (car or boat) with 2 or 4 stroke; 4, 6, or 8 cylinders.



Two-Tube Superhet For 80-Meter Ham Band:

Complete directions for building a superheterodyne receiver covering the 80-meter amateur band. The design requires only two vacuum tubes; all parts are inexpensive and readily available. The tuning is easy because of the large, smooth-action dial and the 80-meter band is spread across almost the whole arc of calibration, making it easy to pick out individual stations.

Build the WXCVR:

Construction plans for building a single transistor converter that you can set on the channel of your major nearby airport and follow the weather forecasts issued by the FAA. It can be attached to a regular broadcast-band AM receiver. This article includes list of airports that broadcast FAA forecasts.

PLUS THIS EXCLUSIVE FEATURE:

Can You Trust a Drugstore Tube Tester?

The friendly neighborhood drugstore has added a new twist lately: a place to test faulty tubes. How reliable are these tube testers? POPULAR ELECTRONICS assigned TV technician Art Margolis to find out. Here's the humorous answer to the whole question; complete with technical information and timely tips.

Plus more projects, more features and all regular departments

**Be sure to get your copy of January
POPULAR ELECTRONICS On sale December 19th.**

Exclusive with **RCA** ...

AUTOTEXT®

**the faster,
easier way
toward a career
in electronics**

Amazing home training method makes learning almost automatic

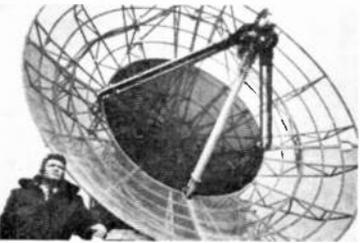
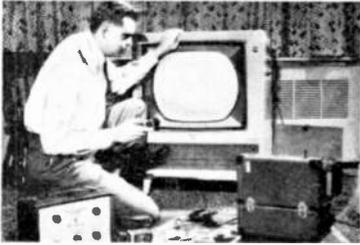
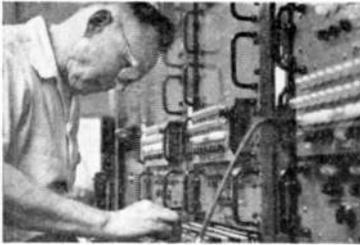
Exclusive with RCA. "AUTOTEXT" the revolutionary home training method introduced by RCA Institutes, Inc., is stirring the interest of thousands. Every day, "AUTOTEXT" is helping people like yourself join the thousands of other successful electronic students who are working toward profitable careers right now! This faster, easier way to learn electronics uses the latest scientific development in the field of home training—and "AUTOTEXT" is exclusive with RCA.

New trend in Education. This exciting new trend in education represents a significant advance in teaching electronics. People who have been interested in careers in electronics in the past, but have had difficulty with conventional home training methods, can now begin to master the fundamental principles of electronics almost automatically. Tested in schools throughout the country, checked out and proved with thousands of students, programmed instruction is helping people learn more quickly and with less effort.

Prove it to yourself now! If you have a natural inclination or interest in the exciting field of electronics, that's all you need. RCA "AUTOTEXT" will help you do the rest. And the future is unlimited. Jobs are available for qualified technicians in Space Electronics, Communications, TV, Computer Programming, Automation, and many other electronic fields. The important thing is to get started now!

Complete course available. Right now, RCA Institutes offers you a complete Home Training Course ("Introduction to Electronics") using the "AUTOTEXT" method. You get a complete set of theory lessons, service practice lessons, experiment lessons, and all the kits you need. And most important, "AUTOTEXT" takes most of the effort out of learning the all-important groundwork of the electronics field.

Get complete information now without obligation. Send the attached postcard and check "AUTOTEXT".



Wide choice of Home Training courses in Electronics:

- Autotext
 - Introduction to Electronics
 - Introduction to Semiconductors
- TV Servicing
- Color TV
- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Electronic Fundamentals (also available in Spanish)
- Computer Programming
- Transistors
- Electronic Drafting
- Industrial Electronics
 - Automatic Controls
 - Industrial Applications
 - Nuclear Instrumentation
 - Digital Techniques

RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are complete step by step easy-to-understand units. You get prime quality equipment in the kits furnished to you, and all of it is top grade. It's yours to keep and use on the job.

Liberal Tuition Plan. RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are available under a liberal tuition plan that affords you the most economical possible method of home training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No long-term obligations!

Set Your Own Pace. RCA Institutes Home Training takes into consideration your own ability, finances and time. You learn at your own speed, in the most effective manner, with personalized instruction every step of the way. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated—a complete training package in every way.

CLASSROOM TRAINING

RCA Institutes Resident Schools in New York City, Los Angeles and RCA Technical Institute in Cherry Hill near Camden, N. J., offer classroom training that will prepare you to work in rewarding research and production positions in many fields of electronics. No previous technical training required for admission. You are eligible even if you haven't completed high school.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes Resident School graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, in radio and TV stations and in communications systems all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 92% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by leading electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Coeducational Day and Evening Courses are available at Resident Schools. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal, full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes start four times a year.

SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY "AUTOTEXT", HOME STUDY OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. PE-D3

A Service of Radio Corporation of America,
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

FREE CAREER BOOKLET



To guide you to a
successful future in

ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This interesting pictorial booklet tells you how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician in many exciting, growing fields:

**MISSILES • AVIONICS • AUTOMATION
SALES • DEVELOPMENT
ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY
RADAR • RESEARCH**

Get all the facts about job opportunities, length of study, courses offered, degrees you can earn, scholarships, part-time work — as well as pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational and recreational facilities. No obligation — it's yours free.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Milwaukee School of Engineering
Dept. PE-1263, 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Please send FREE "Your Career" booklet

I'm interested in

Electronics Radio-TV Computers
 Electrical Engineering Mechanical Engineering

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ PLEASE PRINT

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.

Discharge date _____ MS-117

New Products

(Continued from page 32)

tional cost. (Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.)

TRANSISTORIZED POWER CONVERTER

The Tripp-Lite "Power-Verter" 100 plugs into the cigarette lighter in your car, boat, trailer or plane, and converts the d.c. bat-



tery current to 60-cycle a.c. house current. It allows you to use your electric shaver, listen to FM or hi-fi, or operate a tape recorder or dictating machine. You simply plug the desired

electric appliance into it. Transistorized, and with no moving parts to wear out, it operates even when the engine is not running. Input: 10 amperes maximum at 13 volts. Output: 125 watts intermittent, 100 watts continuous. The "Power-Verter" weighs 5½ pounds, comes with a 10' cord and lighter plug. Price, \$39.95. (Tripp-Lite, 133 N. Jefferson St., Chicago 6, Ill.)

ALL-PURPOSE SOLDERING PISTOL

Two new developments are incorporated in the Model 75 Wen soldering pistol: a heating element made of a high-temperature metal used in space research, and a thermal control which automatically regulates the wattage needed for different soldering jobs. The instant-heating, fast-cooling pistol produces the heat of a 100-watt device from a peak surge of only 50 watts, and has a normal draw of only 30 watts.



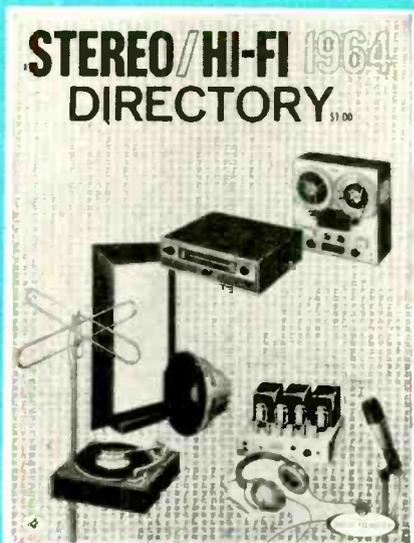
No current is wasted. Housed in shock-resistant molded red plastic, it provides the versatility of the soldering pencil used for intricate jobs, yet has the capacity for heavier soldering work as well. Price, \$4.95. (Wen Products, Inc., 5810 Northwest Highway, Chicago, Ill.)

OVER 2000 COMPONENTS...

Amplifiers
Phono Equipment
Tuners
Tape Machines
Speakers & Cabinets
Accessories

...are covered in the
1964 edition of the

STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY



It's the world's most comprehensive BUYERS' GUIDE to the hi-fi market. Everything you need in sound is featured in the 180 product-packed pages of the 1964 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY. It gives you the vital statistics — photos, prices, and performance data—on over 2000 components from 177 different manufacturers. It's the best way to see and compare speakers, enclosures, cartridges, changers, amplifiers, tone arms, FM tuners, tape recorders and FM antennas *before* you buy.

Plus you get these special features:

- How to select an FM tuner
- Tips on buying Tape Recorders
- Complete listing of all FM Stereo Multiplex Stations broadcasting in the U.S. and Canada (as of September 1963).

- Complete listing of all Hi-Fi dealers throughout the United States.

The 1964 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY is your indispensable guide to the total-sound market. It's on sale now at your favorite newsstand or hi-fi dealer's. Or fill in this coupon and we'll send you a copy.

Price only \$1.00

Ziff-Davis Service Division Dept. SD
589 Broadway, New York 12, New York

Please send me a copy of the 1964 STEREO/HI-FI DIRECTORY. I enclose \$1.00, the cost of the DIRECTORY, plus 15¢ to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada & Overseas: \$1.25 plus 25¢ postage.)

NAME _____

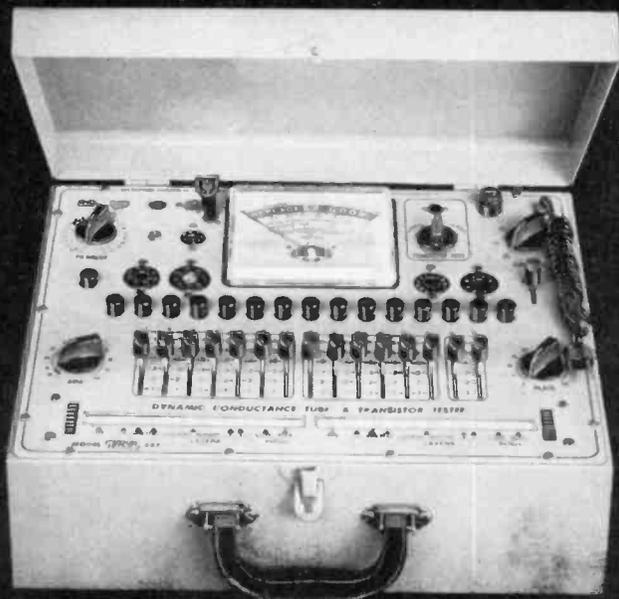
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

(Add 4% sales tax if N.Y.C. resident)

PE 123

put the best on your bench



EICO 667

dynamic conductance tube and transistor tester

The EICO 667 will earn money for you by catching the bad tubes an emission tester would miss. The 667 combines a mutual conductance test with a peak emission test to give a single reading of tube quality. Bad transistors can be spotted easily. Gain and leakage tests find the defective ones.

TESTS ALMOST EVERY DOMESTIC OR FOREIGN RECEIVING TUBE MADE. The EICO 667 checks 5 and 7-pin Nuvistors; 9-pin Novars; 12-pin Compactrons; 7, 9 and the new 10-pin miniatures; 5, 6, 7 and 8-pin subminiatures; octals and loctals. It will also check many low-power transmitting and special purpose tubes, voltage regulators, cold-cathode regulators, electron ray indicators, and ballast tubes. And by inserting pilot lamps into the special output in the center of the Novar socket you get an instant good-bad test of these lamps.

TESTS MADE UNDER ACTUAL TUBE OPERATING CONDITIONS. When one section of a multi-purpose tube is being tested, all sections are drawing their full rated current. Pentodes are tested as pentodes rather than combining all the elements for a simple emission check. Leakage between tube elements is read directly on a 4 1/2" meter in ohms.

EICO 667 NEVER WILL BE OUTDATED. A new rollehart is prepared

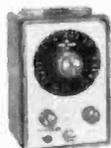
periodically. Data on one or two tubes, can be added by unsnapping the windows over the chart.

TRANSISTORS CHECKED IN TWO STEPS. First for leakage, then for Beta or current amplification factor. Both are read directly off the meter dial, and both n-p-n and p-n-p transistors can be checked.

FEATURES OF THE 667. Multi-circuit lever switch sets up plate, screen and control grid voltages rapidly. 13 pushbutton switches insert alternate tube elements for rapid leakage testing. 200-ma 4 1/2-inch D'Arsonval meter is sensitive enough to give accurate readings even for tubes with low cathode current. 20 heater voltages cover all tube types including 300-, 450- and 600-ma series string tubes. Line voltage variations are compensated for by a line-adjust potentiometer \$79.95 kit, \$129.95 wired.

Tests all Color, B & W CRT's—70, 90 and 110"

EICO CRU universal crt test adapter—New CRT adapter for models 667 and 628 has 12-pin socket for 70" and early 90" deflection black and white tubes. Three additional back-to-back plug-socket adapters for 7- and 8-pin 90 and 110" and color CRT's. Adaptable to many other tube testers. Wired \$9.95

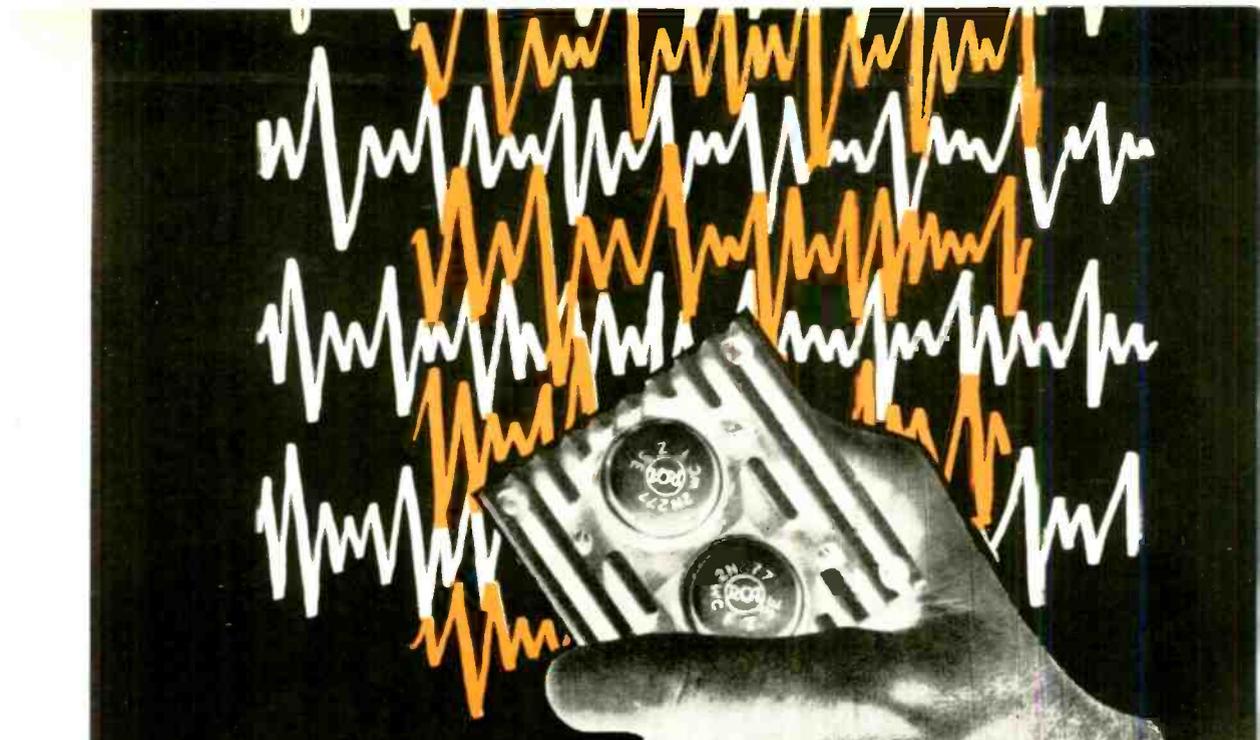


EICO 995
IN-CIRCUIT
CAPACITOR TESTER
Kit \$19.95.
Wired \$39.95.

EICO 222
VTVM including
exclusively Uni-Probe
Kit \$27.95.
Wired \$42.95.



EICO	ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.	PE-12
131-01 39th Avenue, Flushing, N. Y. 11352		
Send free		
<input type="checkbox"/> 28 page catalog		
<input type="checkbox"/> Short Course for Novice License		
<input type="checkbox"/> Send 36-page Stereo Hi-Fi Guide for which I enclose 25c for postage and handling.		
Name: _____		
Address: _____		
City: _____ Zone _____ State _____		



WIPE OUT VIBRATOR HASH

Cover Story Project

Replace that noisy, short-lived vibrator in your car or CB radio set with this plug-in semiconductor device and get longer life and noise-free reception.

By R. L. WINKLEPLECK

THE most troublesome component in your mobile transceiver—whether you're a Business Radio or Citizens Band operator—is the vibrator. This is the component which fails most often. Even at its best, it's electrically noisy, generating a steady background buzz that's noticeable through the speaker unless it is squelched out. When vibrator performance is marginal (an almost normal state), the noise is worse and B+ voltage is erratic. And vibrators are notorious for low-voltage failure, welded points, and blown fuses.

Once upon a time you had no choice—to operate mobile from a low-voltage d.c. supply, you had to take the vibrator along. Actually, the vibrator is an electro-mechanical marvel in many respects. It has performed yeoman service, but it's still the weak link in mobile radio and, today, it is no longer necessary.

Some modern two-way mobiles use transistor power supplies. They're good, but expensive. It's also possible to replace a conventional vibrator power supply



WIPE OUT VIBRATOR HASH

with one driven by transistors. This is laborious, costly, and usually involves replacement of the power transformer, which means loss of the dual 12-volt d.c./117-volt a.c. feature that is so desirable.

As an advantageous alternative, let's consider a transistorized replacement for the mechanical vibrator—a transistor substitute which plugs directly into the vibrator socket, and usually requires no such modifications to the rig as power transformer replacement or wiring changes. With no moving parts, it never falls prey to fatigue or wear, and if operated within ratings, it has a long, almost infinite life expectancy. As bonuses, it introduces very little electrical noise, no acoustic noise, and is more efficient in operation. Finally, it's simple to build, and it costs no more than two or three short-lived vibrators.

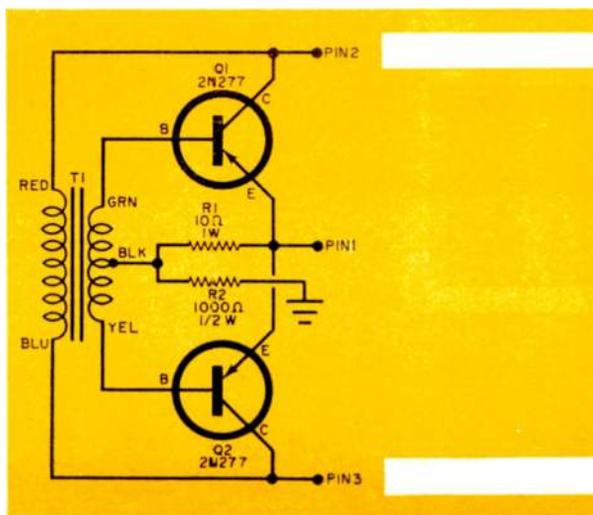
This attractive gadget consists of only two power transistors (you can buy them as surplus), two resistors, and a miniature driver transformer. The whole thing can be stuffed into an old vibrator can or, easier yet, can be assembled on a small scrap of aluminum, with a plug to fit the vibrator socket attached. The plug-in vibrator replacement is an easy one-evening construction project, as the brevity of the following list of parts shows. Transistors *Q1* and *Q2* are 2N277 *ppp* power units, *R1* is a 10-ohm, 1-watt

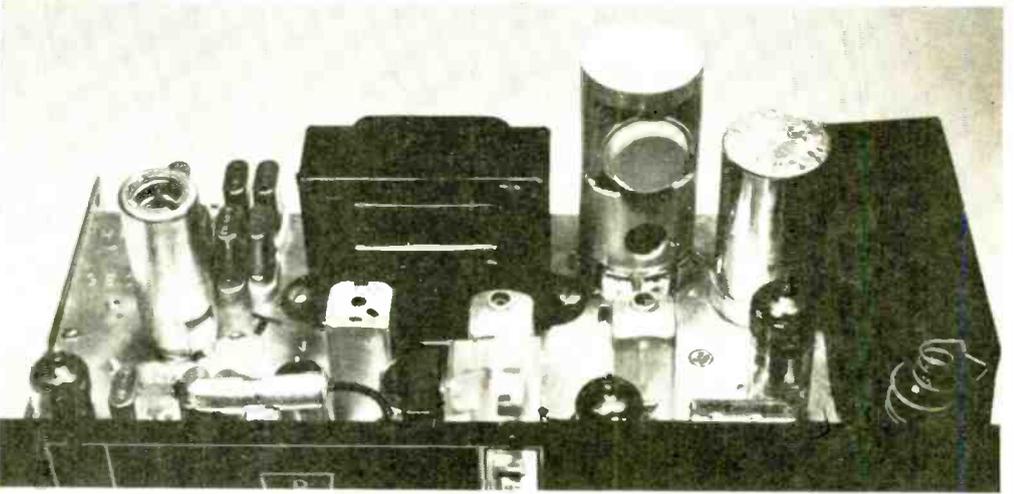
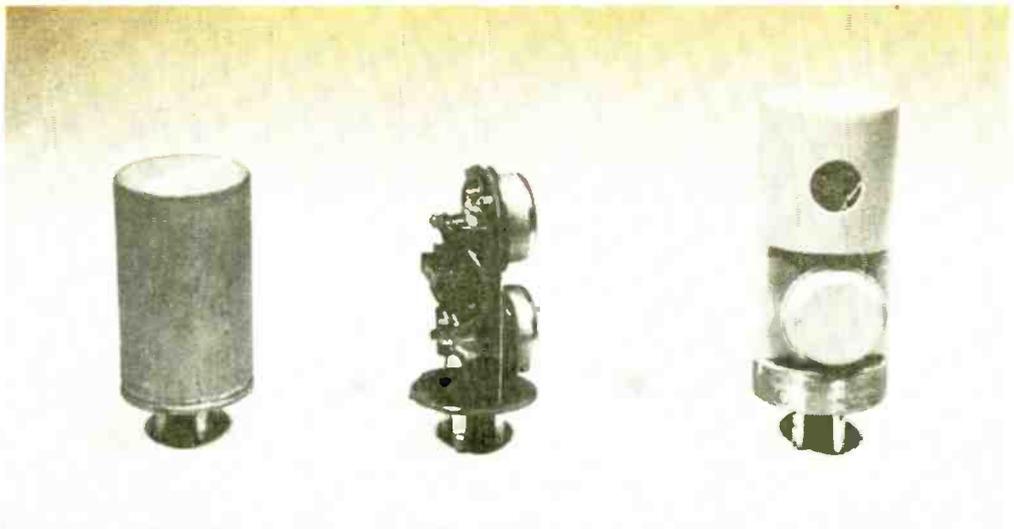
carbon resistor, *R2* is a 1000-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor, and *T1* is a transformer having a 20,000-ohm primary and 2000-ohm, center-tapped secondary, such as the Argonne AR-103 unit which is stocked by Lafayette.

How It Works. A glance at the schematic reveals the stark simplicity of the circuit. Essentially, it's nothing but a transistor multivibrator. The two transistors alternately conduct and cut off, producing an effect identical to that of the vibrating reed in the mechanical vibrator—but without sparking, point bounce and poor contact. The controlling drive for the transistors is provided by the transformer which, in turn, is driven by the transistors' output. Thus, once started, the oscillations are regenerative and continue as long as power is supplied.

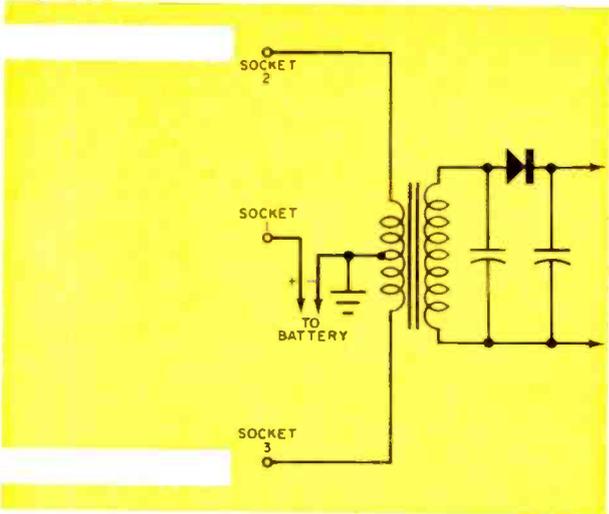
Note that the power transformer in the equipment becomes a part of the transistor multivibrator circuit. When transistor *Q1* is conducting, the flow of current follows a path from the grounded negative battery terminal into the grounded primary center-tap of the power transformer, through the upper half of the primary winding, via pin 2 in the vibrator socket to *Q1*'s collector, out its emitter and back through pin 1 to the battery positive connection in the set. On alternate cycles, the path is through

Schematic diagram and interconnection with existing power supply (below). Unusual transformer primary-driven circuit makes plug-in replacement possible.





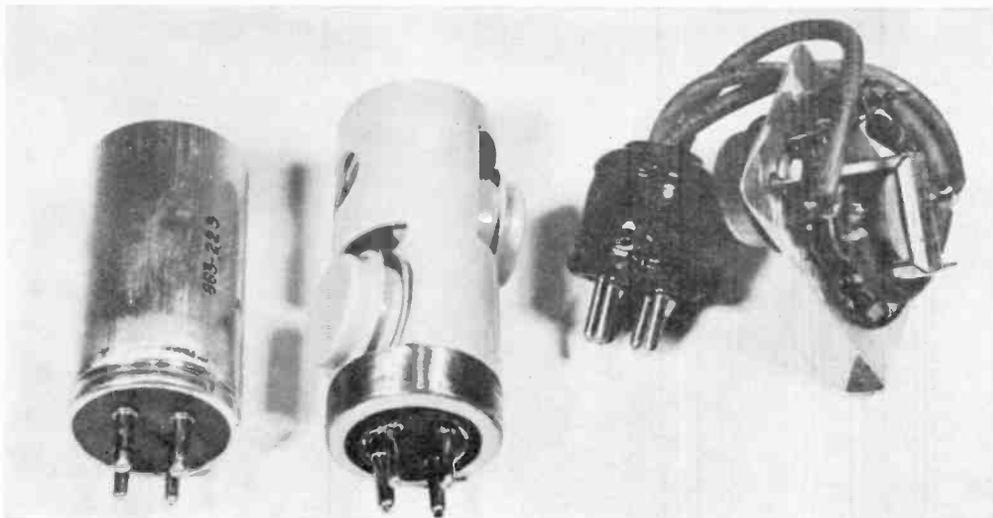
Physical mounting of vibrator substitute parts on the plug-in base can be varied as desired. Top illustration shows three different versions made by the author. If the design you use will exceed the vibrator diameter, make sure that clearance around the socket is ample, as in picture above.



the lower half of the power transformer primary and via pin 3 through $Q2$.

The circuit varies from the conventional in that driver transformer $T1$ attaches via pins 2 and 3 to the *primary* of the power transformer. Circuits of this type usually take their drive from the power transformer *secondary*. The circuit used in this unit works just as well, and makes possible the plug-in feature.

For a better understanding of the operation, let's follow through one cycle, step by step. The unit is plugged in and power supplied. The voltage divider made up of resistors $R1$ and $R2$ places a small negative bias on both transistor bases via transformer $T1$'s secondary.

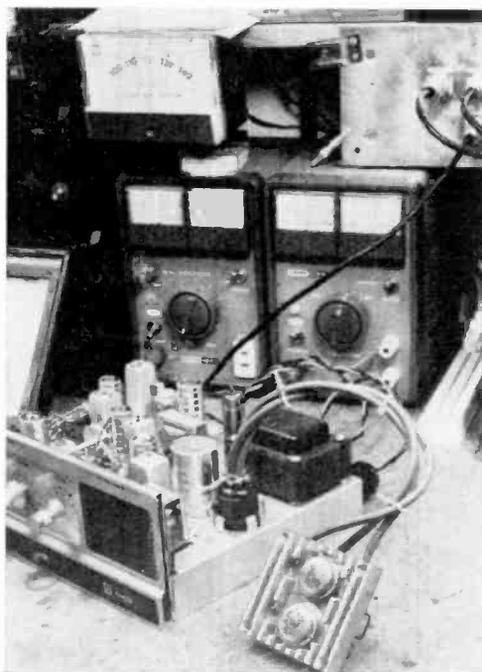


WIPE OUT VIBRATOR HASH

Three different mechanical configurations for the vibrator replacement unit are shown above. A test version built on a heavy-duty heat sink is shown at right, plugged into a Knight-Kit C-22 CB unit for performance tests in the lab; noise when receiving was strikingly reduced, and the large heat sink proved to be unnecessary.

This bias insures starting under load or unusual temperature conditions.

No two transistors are identical, so one (assume, in this case, *Q1*) starts to conduct before the other and current flows through one-half of the power transformer primary. The rising current through the upper half of the power transformer primary induces a rising voltage in the lower half that adds in series, and the total rising voltage is applied to the primary of *T1*. The voltage induced in the secondary of *T1* is connected to the bases of transistors *Q1* and *Q2*, with polarity that biases *Q1* "on" and *Q2* "off."



This condition continues until the magnetic flux in the power transformer core reaches saturation, and therefore stops rising. When this happens, the induced voltage applied to the primary of *T1* drops to zero, permitting the magnetic field in the *T1* core to collapse. This induces a voltage in the *T1* secondary of opposite polarity to the original voltage, and turns *Q1* off and *Q2* on. The entire process repeats in opposite polarity, with *Q2* conducting and *Q1* cut

off. This completes one cycle of square-wave oscillation, and the circuit continues to oscillate as long as power is applied.

The square-wave a.c. in the primary of the power transformer induces a high-voltage a.c. in the secondary, which is rectified and filtered exactly as if the square wave was the result of vibrator action. However, since there is no true make-and-break action of mechanical contacts, there are no severe transient "spikes" due to contact bounce, and no partial (high-resistance) circuit closures. As a result, the output is far more easily filtered than is the case when a vibrator is used, and electrical noise is greatly reduced.

Construction. The illustrations show the transistor multivibrator assembled on a small copper panel attached to an old vibrator base in such a manner that the vibrator can be replaced over the unit for convenient handling. The cases of the transistors are electrically connected to their collectors, so mica washers must be used to insulate them from the panel. They must also be insulated from the can when it is replaced.

With this construction, the small space available requires use of a Stancor TA-34 transformer for *T1*. It will also be necessary to reduce the value of resistor *R2*, to compensate for the lesser drive of the smaller transformer, and it is suggested that either 270 or 330 ohms be tried.

When the components are mounted on a small panel or assembled in a short length of 1½" thin-wall conduit, the parts listed in text on page 42 are recommended. In each case the transistors are insulated from their mounting and the end of resistor *R2* is grounded to the rig's chassis. It may be attached to either the vibrator can or the conduit, to be grounded to the chassis by the vibrator hold-down clips. Only a very small mounting panel is necessary to dissipate the small amount of heat generated.

There's nothing critical about any component, nor about the arrangement. Many of the currently available *pnp* power transistors can be used as well as several different driver transformers. Those specified, however, are readily

available and inexpensive, and they work splendidly. Since the leads from the transistor emitters and collectors are carrying several amperes, they should be somewhat heavier than ordinary hookup wire. In case of difficulty, be sure the transistor cases are not shorting to each other or to ground. If a transformer substitution has been made, the color code shown may not be correct, and you should try reversing either the primary or secondary leads.

Operation. The voltage used to operate the transistor multivibrator is not critical, and the unit can be used without modification on 6-, 12-, or 24-volt systems. And it's perfectly safe to start your car with the radio on—there are no vibrator points to weld closed. It is, however, necessary to have correct battery *polarity*. Pin 1 *must* connect to the positive lead, and the center-tap of the power transformer in the set *must* connect to battery negative. This is the arrangement followed with most mobile rigs used in vehicles with negative ground, but you should check this connection on your set's schematic.

If you find that the power transformer primary center-tap goes to battery positive (as it does in some models of Lafayette, Gonset, Polycom, and a few others), you can make a simple change which will permit the use of this transistor multivibrator without affecting set operation in any way. All you need to do is switch leads. Remove the ground from pin 1 of the vibrator socket, connect battery positive to this point, and ground the primary center-tap from which the battery positive connection was removed.

Some power transistors under load may "sing" a bit, that is, make a faint acoustic noise. With the engine off in a very quiet location, you may hear this "singing." However, the transistors never really BUZZ out loud. The output of the transistor multivibrator is a clean, spike-free square wave, easy to filter. The elaborate system required to filter the output of the mechanical vibrator will silence the transistor output to less than a whisper.

Replace your vibrator with this simple plug-in unit, and you'll be taking a big step toward quiet, maintenance-free, mobile operation.

BREAKTHROUGHS

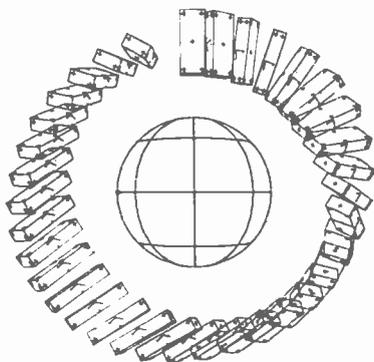
Brief news flashes on important developments in the field of electronics



PUNCH-THROUGH TRANSISTOR that acts as its own circuit breaker by passing momentary current surges without breaking down. Developed by the Army's Ft. Monmouth Research and Development Laboratory, the device was made possible by re-designing the transistor base structure. The "punch-through" feature can be built into any transistor for increased reliability, it is claimed.

RUBBER ELECTRONICS DOME, to be an integral part of the bow of the Navy's newest sub-seeking destroyers, by B.F. Goodrich (see photo at left). Designed to house sensitive sonar "eyes" and "ears," the rubber is made so that a sound signal can penetrate through it completely undistorted.

TRANSEQUATORIAL VHF CHANNELS for communications may be feasible, according to an Air Force sponsored study done by ITT. Using conventional equipment and simple antennas, signals have been observed between 30 and 50 mc. and as high as 75 mc. crossing the equator over paths up to 3000 miles long. Signal strengths were close to the calculated free-space signal strength, strongly suggesting ray focusing.



COMPUTER-MADE MOVIES computed and drawn by an electronic data processing system (see drawing at left). Such perspective movies, in this case of a domino-shaped box, help scientists at Bell Telephone Laboratories visualize the motions of a communications satellite as it orbits the earth.

"CIRCUITRONS," vacuum tubes with integrated passive components built into them, as well as conventional parts, for protection against radiation. Developed by Sylvania, the "tubes" are designed as modular circuits to be used in satellites and in other environments where protection against radiation is important.



INSTANT PHOTOS utilizing electrostatically charged plastic film developed by heat alone, by General Electric. Called "Photo-Plastic Recording," the technique involves exposing the photoconductive film and heating it so microscopic depressions are formed corresponding to the pattern of the image. The film is then recoiled so the depressions—making up the finished picture—are sealed in. The heating and cooling take a fraction of a second, and the film can be erased—simply by heating it again—and reused. At left, Dr. Joseph Gaynor, the inventor, displays a plastic slide. The photo at bottom was taken with the new film.



Build the reflectoflex SPEAKER ENCLOSURE

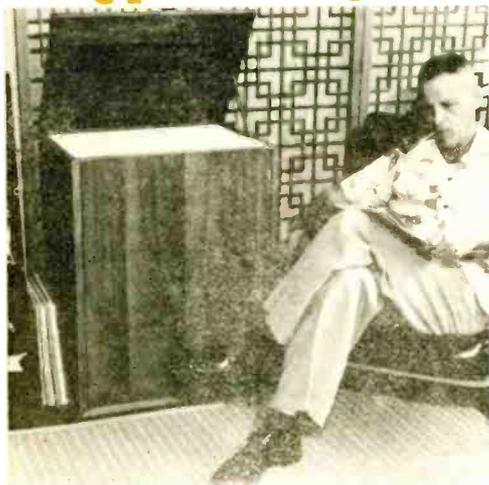
By JAMES D. REID

Fill the entire room with realistic, bright, hi-fi sound using this practical reflected-sound system

WHEN STEREO HI-FI first became popular, the ardent audiophile who wanted to show off his gleaming new equipment and fancy speakers would first carefully position a chair at "stereo center" and then ask you to sit down. Needless to say, the illusion—provided by recordings of locomotives, brass bands, and bouncing Ping-pong balls—was amazing, and seemed too good to be true. □ Music lovers quickly recognized that this extravagant separation of channels was, indeed, too good to be true, and as the stereo hi-fi art matured, a number of solutions to the problem, all of which eliminated the "stereo seat," came along. □ One method of getting rid of the center "gap" between the two channels is, of course, to use a center speaker. Another less expensive, simpler method, the one recommended here, is to use two speaker systems having good dispersion—systems that radiate the sound in all directions rather than in a narrow beam. The "Reflectoflex" speaker enclosure which you can easily build—one for monophonic use and two for stereo—is such a system. □ By aiming the speaker upward and "spraying" the sound off the inclined lid (or adjacent walls and ceiling if the lid is not used), it achieves a high degree of dispersion. The result is hi-fi sound with an airiness, an openness that must be heard to be appreciated. □ Some care should be taken in selecting a speaker for this cabinet. Because more high-frequency energy is absorbed when the sound is reflected rather than directed at the listener, a coaxial speaker with a highly efficient tweeter is recommended. Even so, some treble boost at the amplifier may be desirable. □ An alternative would be to use a woofer or full-range speaker with a separate horn tweeter and the crossover network recommended by the manufacturer. The tweeter could

reflectoflex

L6 | 6C | 10 | 6X



be mounted between the holes shown for the "brilliance" control and the port.

Ports and Port Sizes. Whether or not you need a port depends on the free-air resonance of the speaker you use. If a low resonant frequency speaker (below 35 cps) is available, the port is not cut, and the Reflectoflex is then a sealed box or "infinite baffle" system. If the resonant point is higher, the speaker is positioned off-center on the speaker mounting board, and a circular port cut to match the resonance of the cabinet to that of the speaker (the bass reflex principle).

If the cone resonance of the speaker is 50 cps, the port should be 5 1/4 inches in diameter; for a resonance of 45 cps, 4 1/4 inches; for 40 cps, 3 1/2 inches; and for 35 cps, 3 inches. The manufacturer of the speaker should be able to furnish information as to its free air resonance point.

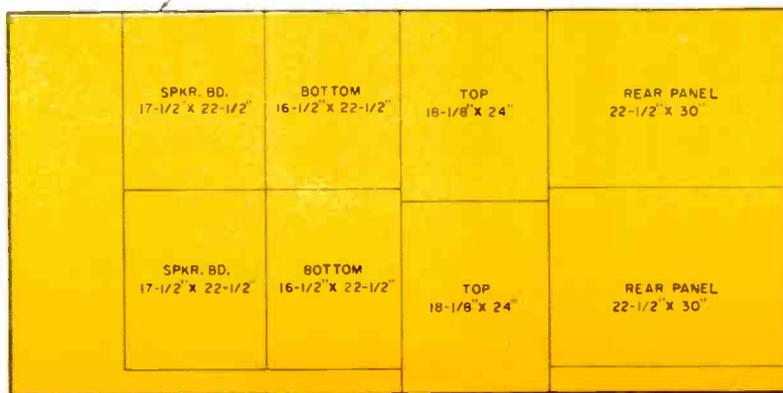
Building the Reflectoflex involves little

Light, airy sound fills the room when it's dispersed by reflection from cabinet lid (as above). Two enclosures can be constructed for use with stereo setup.



All sections for two enclosures can be cut from two 4' x 8' sheets of plywood as shown at right. Ordinary, interior grade plywood can be used instead of the veneered type. Other materials include hardwood strips for inside bracing and outside trim, a piano hinge, glue, and wood screws.

4 x 8' PLYWOOD HARDWOOD VENEER
(2 REQ.)



more than making a rigid box from sheets of $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood or Novoply as shown in the drawings below. The author used hardwood surfaced plywood for good appearance. Hardwood cleats (strips), 1" x 1", are glued and screwed to the side panels, and the front and rear panels secured to them with glue and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " #8 screws countersunk from the outside. The resulting holes are covered with 1" x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " strips of hardwood. After applying a bead of glue to all interior joints, staple a 2"-thick layer of fiberglass to all four side and bottom surfaces as acoustic padding.

The enclosure lid is attached to the rear panel with a 22" length of brass piano hinge, and is held open with a simple prop made from a $\frac{1}{2}$ "-square piece of hardwood rounded at one end. Shallow holes drilled in the underside of the lid provide for alternate positions so that the lid can be adjusted for best sound reflection. The lid should be given a

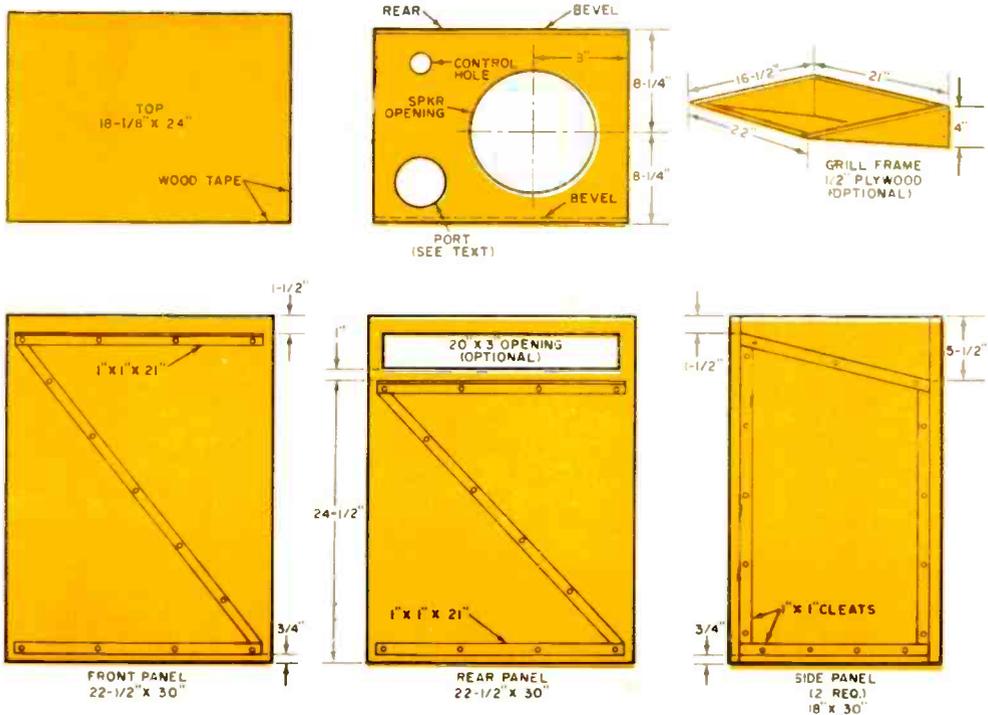


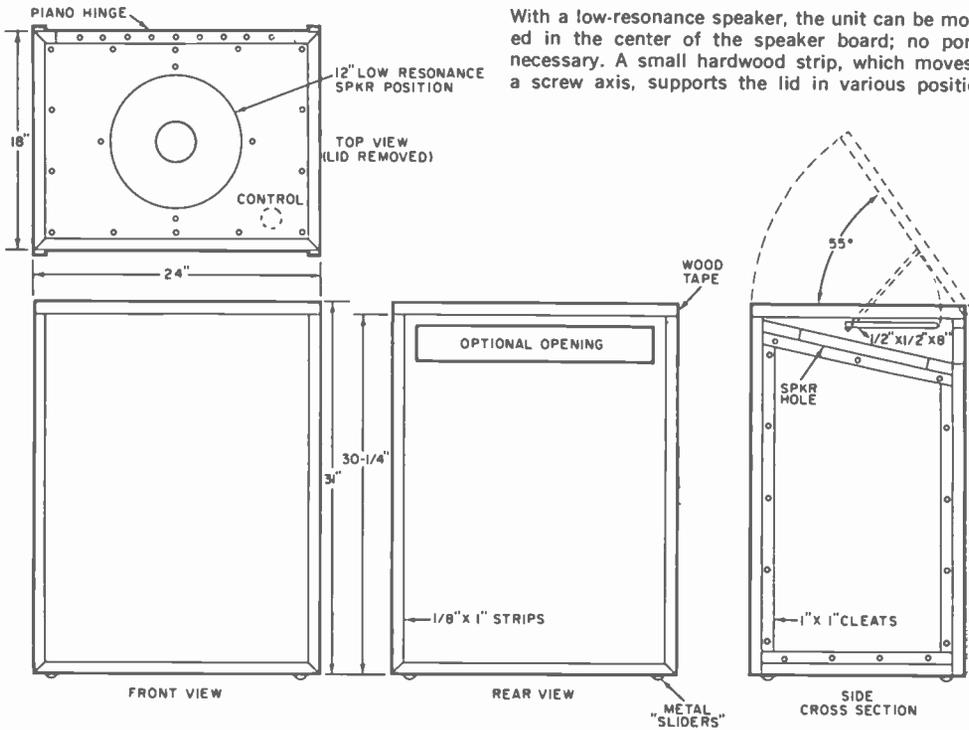
Interior view of Reflectoflex enclosure.

"hard" finish, several coats of shellac, varnish, etc., to increase its sound reflecting properties.

The speaker board is beveled at front and rear, and the underside lined with

Interior panel details for the enclosure are shown below. The control hole is for a "brilliance" control if used. The 1" x 1" cleats are hardwood strips used for bracing, and are glued and screwed from the inside. The front and rear panels are set in between the two side panels, and screwed from the front and back. The screw holes can be filled or covered with hardwood strips.





With a low-resonance speaker, the unit can be mounted in the center of the speaker board; no port is necessary. A small hardwood strip, which moves on a screw axis, supports the lid in various positions.

a strip of sponge rubber to provide an airtight joint when screwed in place. While a grille is not needed, the speaker can be attractively covered and protected by stapling a grille cloth to a simple frame that fits into the top (see drawing on page 49). The completed frame

is held in position by two dowels at the rear and two screws at the front.

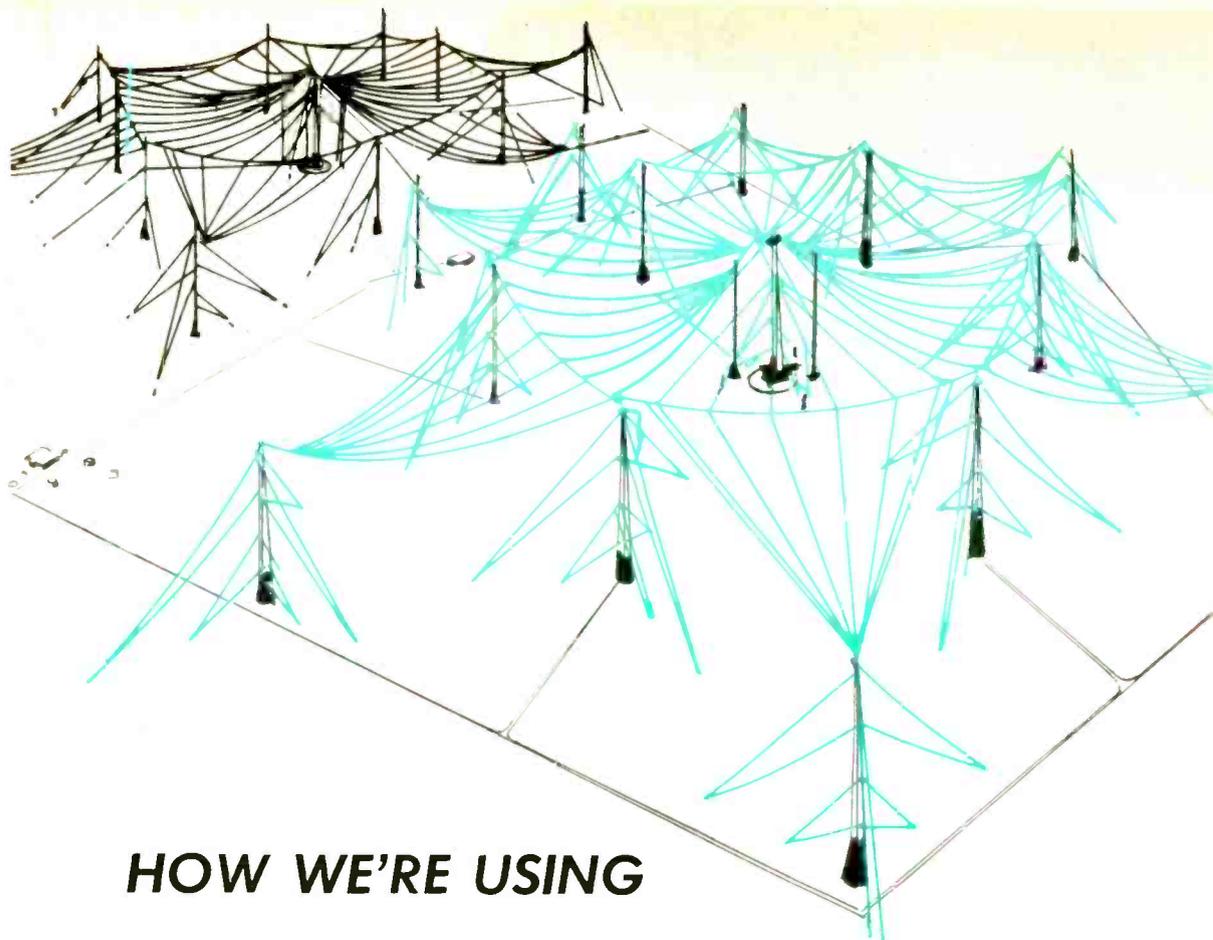
The Reflectoflex, or a pair of them, can be used in upright position, or on the side; the bottom of one unit can be butted against the bottom of another if two units are used with sides down. As previously noted, it is quite possible to use the walls or ceiling as reflecting surfaces instead of the enclosure lid. Simply position the enclosure or enclosures for best results.

The wire from the amplifier enters the cabinet through a hole in the bottom or rear panel if you choose to use the cabinet on its side. Metal "sliders" are fastened to the bottom; alternately, a simple rectangular base can be built from left-over plywood to lift the enclosure off the floor.

Finishing. The author used stain and several coats of varnish over hardwood veneer plywood to produce professional-looking cabinets. Even ordinary plywood can be quite pleasing to the eye, however, if care is taken in finishing it. In any case, your Reflectoflex enclosure can be counted on to provide a definite improvement in the realism of your living room "concert hall."

Enclosure with speaker board in position.





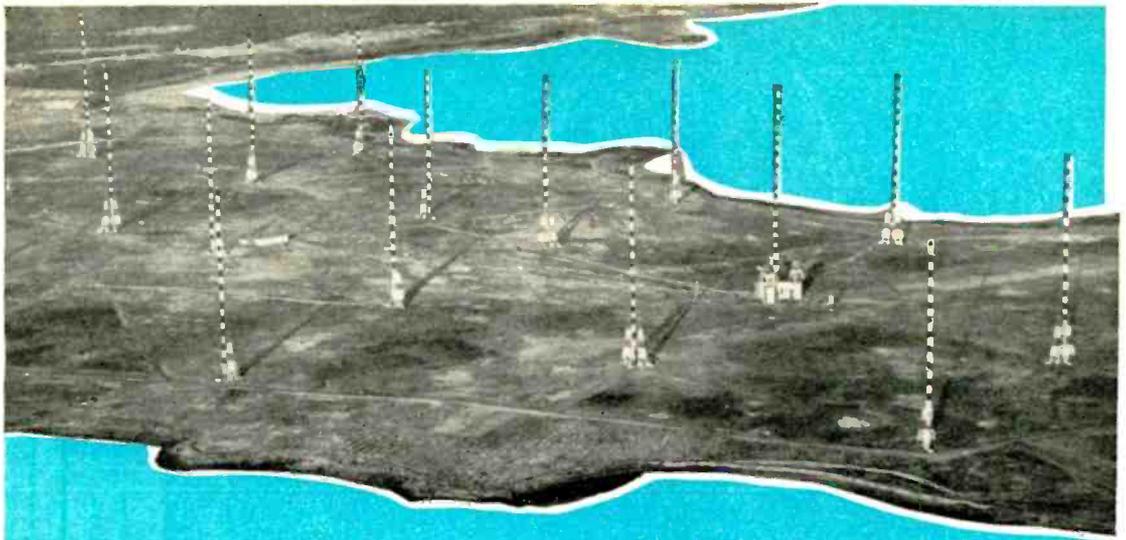
HOW WE'RE USING "ROCK-BOTTOM" RADIO

The long waves, used by Marconi, are back again—but with missions as up-to-date as missiles and satellites

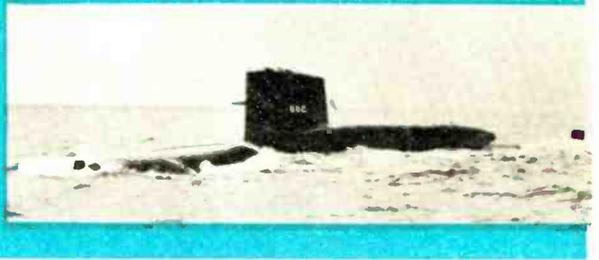
By **W. STEVE BACON**, W2CJR, and **ED NANAS**, WA2HFF

SEATED AT A HUGE CONTROL CONSOLE, a Navy operator prepares to put NAA, the world's most powerful radio station, on the air. A routine operation? Hardly. Not when you consider that NAA has a power output of 2,000,000 watts, that its antenna coils alone are 40 feet high, that its huge, two-square-mile antenna system is supported by 26 towers over 800 feet high, and that its ground system of 11,000,000 feet of heavy copper wire covers an entire four-square-mile peninsula at Cutler, Maine.

Even more fantastic from the standpoint of those interested in electronics, however, are the "rock-bottom" radio frequencies on which NAA operates: *14 to 30 kilocycles*. Part of this range is well within the realm of audibility (when propagated as mechanical, rather than electromagnetic, vibrations), and the wavelengths involved are immense when compared to those in more familiar parts of the radio spectrum—at 14 kc.,



Antenna system at NAA, the Navy's Cutler, Maine. VLF radio station, covers two square miles, and consists of two arrays, each resembling a six-pointed star. The antenna system is actually a network of cables supported at an average height of 600 feet by 26 towers ranging in height from 800 to 1000 feet. In effect, the antenna is one plate of a huge capacitor—the elaborate ground system is the other plate—which couples NAA's tremendous output power to the atmosphere. Huge antenna and high power allow communication with submerged submarines.



one wavelength is 21,429 meters, or over 13 miles long!

The Pioneers. "Rock-bottom" radio received a lot of attention when radio was still in swaddling clothes. Marconi used a relatively low frequency for his pioneering 1901 transatlantic transmissions, and experimenters quickly discovered that the longer the wavelength, the greater the range at which signals could be picked up—or so they thought.

In 1913, after considerable experimentation with what was regarded as a somewhat dubious method of communications, the U.S. Navy commissioned the original NAA at Arlington, Va.—the world's first high-power long-wave station. It used the most modern equipment of the time: a Fessenden 100-kw. synchronous rotary spark apparatus. Following in NAA's footsteps, more and more stations were erected to operate in the very low frequency (VLF) and low frequency (LF) portions of the radio spectrum, 3 to 30 kc. and 30 to 300 kc. respectively. They used wavelengths five

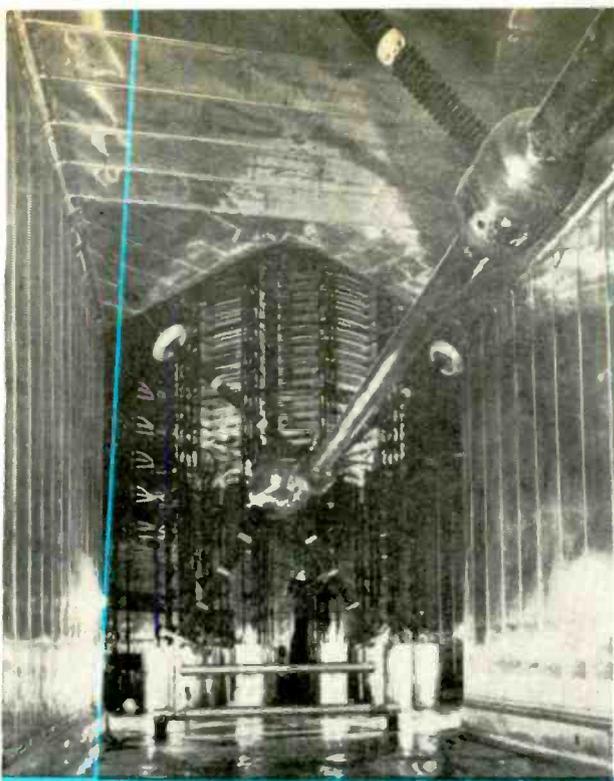
to ten miles long, huge expensive antenna arrays, and high power to achieve coverage over a substantial portion of the globe.

The low frequencies reigned supreme for governmental and commercial communications purposes until the early 1920's. It remained for the amateurs, who were handed what looked like a dirty deal but turned out to be Aladdin's Lamp in disguise—200 meters and below—to prove that VLF with its unwieldy antennas and high powers was out of date as a means of routine communication. If proof of the propagation potentials of the higher frequencies was needed, it was amply provided by the amateur stations, sometimes running just a watt or two of power, that regularly spanned the Atlantic using frequencies in the vicinity of 100 meters and below.

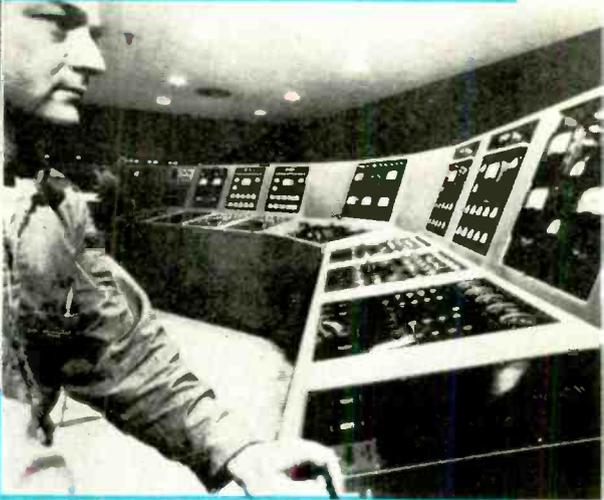
With the discovery of the advantages offered by the higher frequencies, VLF suffered a decline as radio came of age, and it was not until after World War II,

"ROCK-BOTTOM" RADIO

Part of NAA's wide U-shaped control console. Included here are frequency generators, intermediate power amplifiers, and controls for the final amplifiers, power supplies, antenna tuning.



What is it? The long pipe in this metal-clad tunnel is a transmission line—size can be judged from the man standing near supporting insulator—and object in background is antenna (helix) coil.



with the need for long-range navigational, communications, and tracking networks becoming acute, that attention again focused on this part of the radio spectrum.

Advantages of VLF. What advantages does VLF offer to offset the disadvantages imposed by its high power and huge antenna requirements? First, and most important, is the fact that VLF radio waves propagate over great distances with little loss of strength. Strangely enough, the ionosphere (the ionized region of the atmosphere 40 to 60 miles high which reflects radio waves back to earth) and the earth act as a gigantic duct or wave guide that carries VLF waves around the world in a manner similar to the way an air-operated speaking tube carries the voice of a ship's captain from the bridge to the engine room.

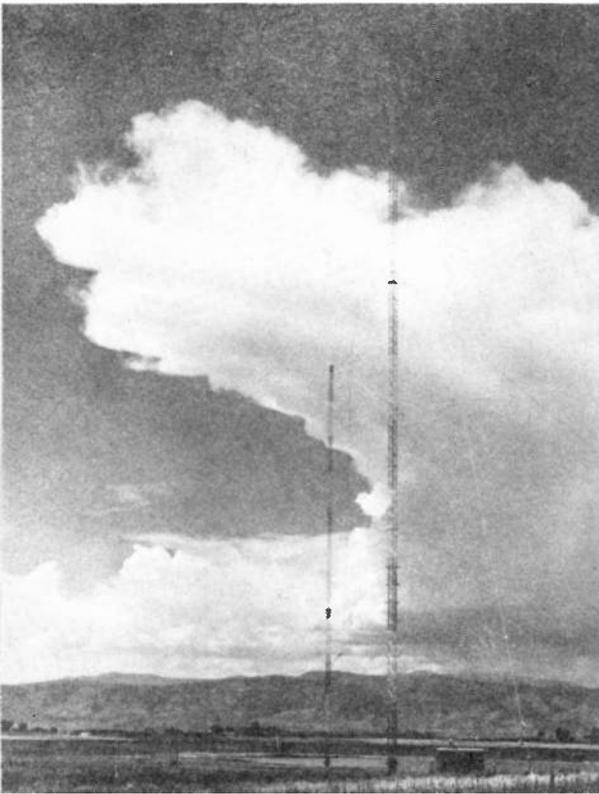
One reason this happens is the fact that the dimensions of this 40- to 60-mile high, earth-ionosphere wave guide are compatible with the physical length

of the VLF waves, which range from 6.2 to 62 miles long. Another reason is that while higher frequencies are absorbed to a greater or lesser degree by both the earth and the ionosphere, much less attenuation (or absorption) takes place at VLF. The ionosphere exhibits a high degree of reflectivity at VLF, and this reflectivity is relatively constant, whereas (as every ham and SWL knows) reflection, or skip, at higher frequencies is a sporadic, sometimes thing.

Unlike higher frequencies, VLF is little affected by daily, seasonal or atmospheric variations. In addition to its other properties, moreover, it can penetrate water to some extent. Due to this last property, it offers a means of communicating with submarines even when they are submerged.

Submarine Communications. The key to the effectiveness of the Polaris-firing nuclear submarine is communications, since the terrible retaliatory weapons it carries can be unleashed only by presidential order. Sea water hides the sub-

"ROCK-BOTTOM" RADIO



Two of four 400-foot towers supporting the antenna array for WWVB, new 60-kc. Bureau of Standards station near Ft. Collins, Colo. There are two arrays—one for WWVL on 20 kc.—covering 200 acres.

marine and protects it from electromagnetic detection systems, but this same "protective shield" also makes communications difficult or impossible. How can this problem be overcome? Even the propagation advantages of VLF are not enough—it takes power, a lot of power, and favorable receiving conditions.

In order to receive VLF signals, a submarine must be reasonably close to the surface—perhaps 20 or 30 feet below it due to the fact that the attenuation of VLF radio signals in water is on the order of 1.5 db per foot of depth. However, thanks to a new technique, a submarine can receive orders and messages and still remain at undetectable depths several hundred feet below the surface. It involves sending up an antenna at-

tached to a float into the receiving layer of water near the surface.

In order to maintain instant contact with Navy ships all over the world—surface vessels as well as submarines—the Navy operates a number of high-power VLF installations like NAA at Cutler. One is "Big Jim," at Jim Creek near Seattle, Washington, which literally has its antennas strung between mountaintops, and boasts a 1.2-megawatt transmitter. Other stations are located in Japan, the Canal Zone, Hawaii, and Annapolis, Maryland; and another huge installation is planned for Australia. But the big baby of VLF is the new Cutler facility which—with its enormous power—covers the Atlantic to well below the equator, the Arctic, and down into the Mediterranean Sea from its site on the rocky Maine coast.

Space Age Mission. Not nearly as obvious but perhaps more important in terms of space age technology are other uses of VLF—the broadcasting of standard time and frequency signals. How, for example, can the clocks in stations tracking manned satellites be synchronized to the degree of accuracy required to bring a satellite down in a predetermined place, or (and this problem will be a real one in the near future) make possible the rendezvous of two manned satellites in outer space?

The answer might seem simple to those who have monitored the National Bureau of Standards' time and frequency signals broadcast on 2.5, 5, 10, 15, 20, and 25 mc.—the seconds are ticked off with great precision—but is it so simple? These high-frequency transmissions of WWV and WWVH (the latter is the high-frequency National Bureau of Standards station in Hawaii) bounce between the earth and ionosphere, but exactly *how* they are reflected from the ionosphere depends on atmospheric conditions.

Variations in these conditions change the amount of time required for the signal to reach the receiver, and, as a matter of fact, these variations occur continuously. The end result is that, since the time required for the signal to reach

(Continued on page 104)

Electronics in Education



High school and college level electronics for ten-year-olds? PALS, a pioneering educational activity in the San Francisco area, has found that many youngsters thrive on difficult material. In addition to classroom lectures, project-building facilities are provided (note superregenerative receivers in progress here). After students have completed formal course of study, they are free to specialize.



San Francisco's PALS Starts Them Young

By AL and REE CORONA

WITH SCIENCE and science fairs becoming increasingly important in the nation's schools, San Francisco's "PALS" (for Planned After-school Lab Sessions) is playing an important role in educating talented youngsters of the area from the primary grades to the high school level. With above-average marks and his principal's recommendation, a ten-year-old in the fifth grade, as well as older students, may begin "Electronics I" at Lux Lab—an educational opportunity not afforded most young people until their college days.

PALS was the brain child of San Francisco educators and the president of the Miranda Lux Foundation. The local school board and the Foundation, with help from the government under the National Defense Act, established Lux Lab at Polytechnic High School in 1956. Under the dynamic program, both boys and girls receive instruction in electronics from qualified experts. They are scheduled for a minimum of four hours a week, with one day thrown open to special project work.

"Electronics I" begins with a general introduction to the subject, plus the nature of electricity, sources of electricity, simple circuits, measuring of electric current, electricity and magnetism, alternating currents, and transformers. Six projects are offered in the first semester, and not until the first project is completed to the satisfaction of both student and instructor is the second begun.

One boy went rapidly through his first project, building a crystal receiver, and

then quickly polished off the next five assignments, which ranged from building a regenerative receiver to putting a full-blown amplifier together. He was ready for "Electronics II" before some of his fellow students had finished the second project.

"Why did you bother with 'Electronics I'?" an instructor asked him.

"Well," the boy frowned, "I just figured first things come first."

Actually, the policy at Lux Lab is much more flexible. Since some youngsters are more adept, quicker to grasp instructions, or possibly more talented, they are encouraged to progress at their own rate. No one is ever held up while his classmates reach his level.

"Advanced Electronics" cuts down the classroom lecture period. At this point, instruction is tailored to meet individual interests, and many science fair projects, inspired by magazines, books, and lab sessions, reach fruition thanks to PALS. For example, a girl who was interested in guppies combined her newly gained electronics knowledge with her biological work and attempted to determine how

high-frequency sound affected guppy life.

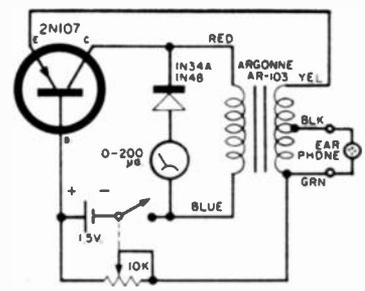
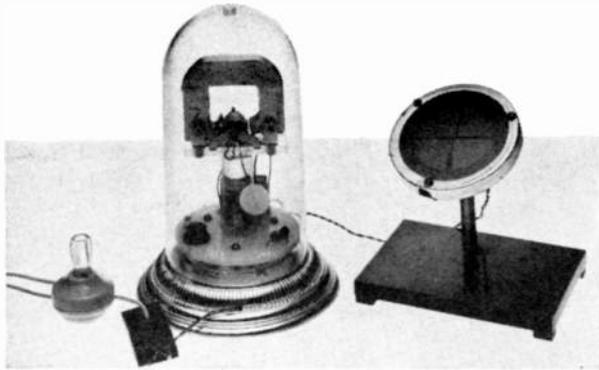
Many PALS students have their own labs at home where much of their allowance is swallowed up. A few youngsters are fixing TV sets for added income.

The lab facilities cannot accommodate all those who want to enroll in PALS, and each instructor is faced with the necessity of weeding out some applicants. Instructor Gil Rankin feels his procedure is fair. He gives an introductory talk on lab safety followed by a written quiz on its contents. Those with the highest grades remain.

PALS, presented as a no-nonsense, no-credit science plan, has been an outstanding success, and has attracted visitors from other school districts and from foreign countries. In addition to a tour of PALS' facilities, they are equally interested in watching ten-year-olds soaking up high school and college level material in electronics.

At present, the PALS program is almost unique in the United States. The San Francisco organization hopes this won't be the case for long. -30-

SOLAR "CLOCK"



The original Zarr circuit shown above is adapted as described in text to build Solar "Clock."

A glass jar and base and a pedestal for the selenium cells makes the Solar "Clock" an attractive display device.

A NOVEL DEVICE for demonstrating the conversion of light to electricity, the Solar "Clock" has a swinging pendulum which goes slower or faster depending on light intensity. (A crystal earphone can be used to hear an audible beat.) The circuit above was originally described by R. Zarr in "Perplexual Motion" (POPULAR ELECTRONICS, May, 1959, page 112). To make the "Clock," a microammeter movement from a Weston Master exposure meter was substituted for the 0-200 μ a. movement in this circuit, and a paper pendulum glued to the end of the pointer. Four small selenium cells, used instead of the 1.5-volt battery, were made by cutting a single exposure meter cell into four equal parts and connecting them in series. A 400-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor replaces the 10,000-ohm control.

—J. Thos. Rhamstine



Build a Telephone Beeper

The law says you must put an audible tone on the line when you record a phone call—here's an inexpensive gadget that does the trick for you

By FRED BLECHMAN, K6UGT

SINCE the introduction of inexpensive tape recorders and inductive pickups, the practice of recording telephone conversations has become widespread. In business or private life, it often saves the day for people who can't take shorthand, permitting them to transcribe the important facts of the conversation at their own pace later on. But there's a catch: An FCC Order issued May 20, 1948, directed that an audible tone signal must be sent over the line at least once every 15 seconds on calls that cross a state or national boundary when a conversation is being recorded. Not long thereafter, most telephone companies filed new tariff regulations with the Public Service Commissions of the various states, imposing the same requirement for calls within state boundaries. And when these regulations were approved, they acquired the force of law.

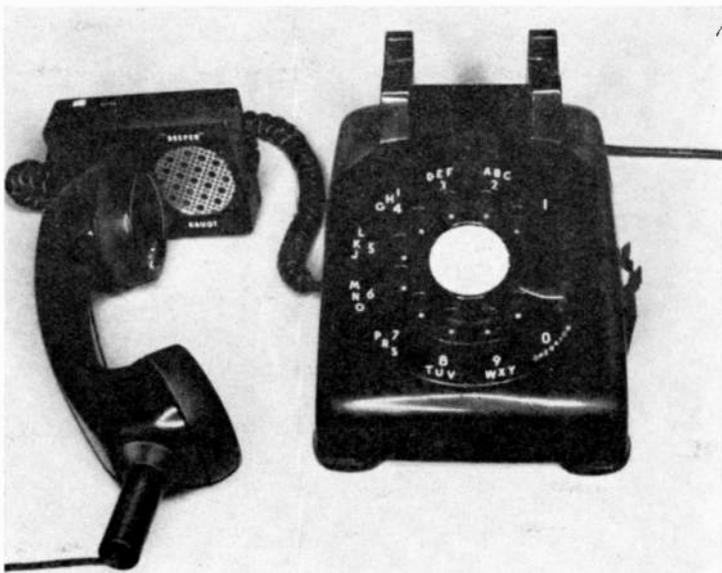
You can equip yourself to comply with this requirement by building the "Telephone Beeper." The outlay is modest (around \$8.00), and the unit is small, self-contained, and requires no electrical connection to the telephone. This latter point is of some importance, since telephone companies are understandably touchy about having unauthorized devices connected to their equipment.

Many tone signal units in commercially available equipment are

Telephone Beeper



Induction pickup for recorder is attached to earpiece. Clip holds Telephone Beeper to mouthpiece as shown.



inductively coupled to the telephone earpiece. This usually results in a very loud BEEP on the recording, but a rather low-level tone at the other party's end. In fact, to make the tone audible at the distant end, it may be necessary to raise the beep to such a level that some incoming words are smothered on the recording.

In addition, it's easy to forget to turn off some units, since only the position of the power switch indicates the "on" or "off" condition of the tone signaler.

What the "Beeper" Does. The Telephone Beeper overcomes all of the above disadvantages neatly and simply. The tone signal itself is an audible "beep" emitted from a miniature loudspeaker positioned so that the sound enters the telephone transmitter (microphone) acoustically, along with the voice of the user. Thus, there's no need for any electrical coupling or connection to the phone.

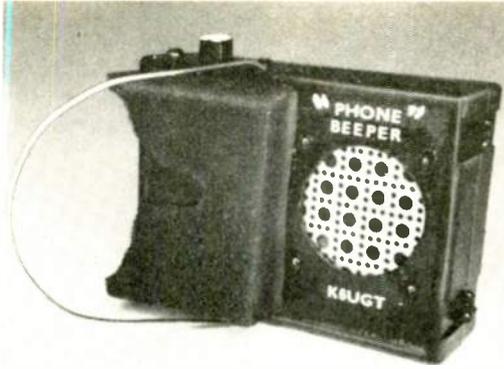
The signal is also coupled to the recording pickup on the earpiece via the sidetone path provided between mouthpiece and earpiece within the telephone circuit itself. It is this sidetone circuit that allows you to hear your voice in the earpiece when you speak, and of course it carries the sound of the Beeper just as well. Because of this arrangement, the Beeper is recorded at about the same

level as it is heard at the other end of the line.

As for forgetting to shut off the unit, its continued beeping after you've hung up the phone will be an unfailing reminder to you to do so.

The photograph on page 57 shows how the Beeper is mounted and used. The device contains an oscillator, speaker, and a timing circuit, along with two 9-volt transistor batteries for power. It is held in position adjacent to the mouthpiece by a retaining clip made of piano wire. It does not interfere with normal use of the telephone, and may be left permanently in place.

How It Works. The simple circuit that generates and times the beeps is shown in the schematic on the next page. Transistor $Q1$ is a unijunction type, which is energized by the two 9-volt batteries in series. When switch $S1$ is closed, capacitors $C1$ and $C2$ are charged through resistor $R1$. When the voltage at the emitter of $Q1$ reaches a certain value, $C1$ and $C2$ discharge through resistors $R4$ and $R5$, and the emitter-base junction of $Q1$. The resulting positive voltage at the junction of $R4$ and $R5$ provides conductive bias for oscillator transistor $Q2$. Feedback for oscillation is obtained through the center-tapped primary of transformer $T1$, which also couples the oscillator output to the speaker. Variable

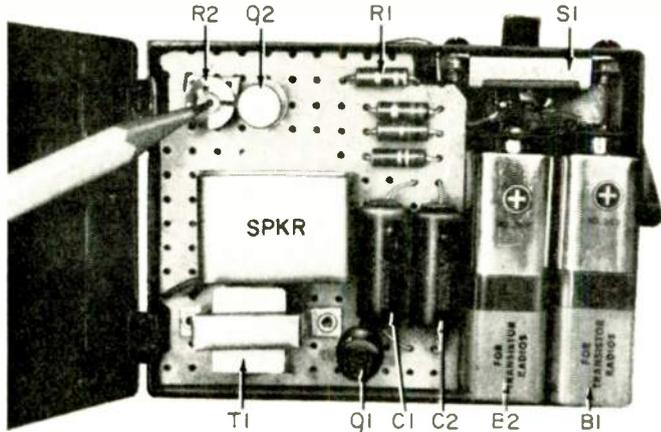


Contoured block of sponge material fits phone shape, secures Beeper in position.

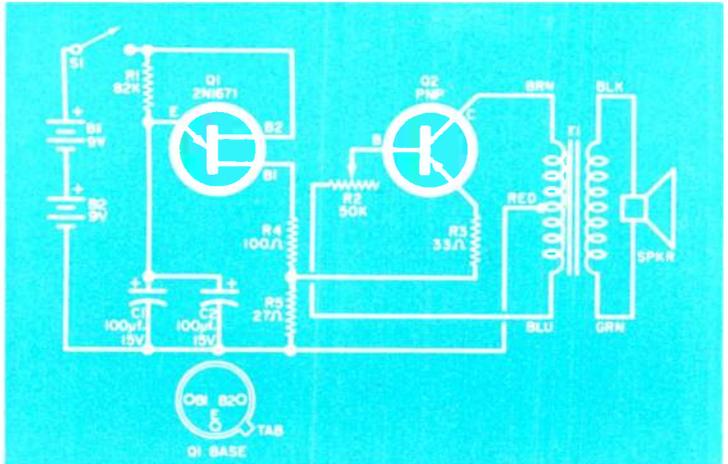
resistor R_2 controls the oscillation frequency.

This circuit is somewhat critical, so you must use the parts specified for transformer T_1 and transistor Q_1 . Transistor Q_2 may be just about any inexpensive pnp germanium transistor (CK722, 2N107, etc.) since adjustment of R_2 will compensate for any difference between specific transistors. Potentiometer R_2 is the smallest unit available. (Continued on page 110)

Parts placement isn't critical. Author's layout shown here permits easy assembly.



Simplicity of basic circuit is clear in schematic. Only critical parts are T_1 , Q_1 .



PARTS LIST

- B1, B2 9-volt transistor radio battery
 C1, C2 100- μ F, 15 volt ultraminiature electrolytic capacitor
 Q1* GE 2N1671 unimention transistor
 Q2 CK722 or 2N107 pnp germanium transistor
 R1 52,000 ohms
 R2 50,000 ohm subminiature potentiometer calibrator, 10,000 ohm unit
 R3 33 ohms } all on 1/4" lead
 R4 100 ohms } used
 R5 27 ohms } 1/4" lead

- S1 Snap 1/2 slide switch
 T1 Output transformer (Caryette TR 05 or Philips SL 52)
 T Induction type pickup (Caryette MS-9)
 SPKR 1" dome or speaker (Caryette SA-01)
 Misc. One (author used plastic box 2 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/4"), perforated circuit board, perforated aluminum ion grille, 117 wire on 1/4" diam nichel, battery terminals, etc.
 *Do not substitute on these parts.



Hi-Fi Lab Check

EICO ST-97 FM Stereo Tuner

Manufactured by EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc., 33-00 Northern Blvd., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

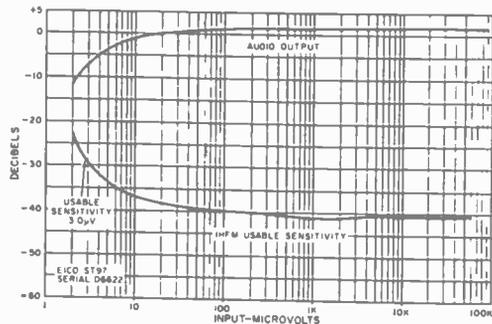
Prices: \$99.95 (kit); \$149.95 (wired)

RUNNING MATE of the ST-70 stereo amplifier reviewed in September, the EICO ST-97 arrives, as a kit, with pre-assembled front end and i.f. strip. The builder completes the point-to-point wiring between these two printed-circuit boards, makes up the multiplex demodulator board, and wires the power supply. Average assembly time should be about 14 hours.

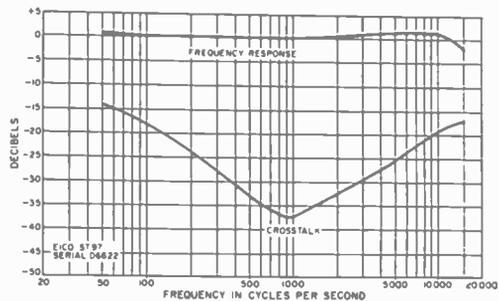
Under test, the ST-97 gave an excellent account of itself. Sensitivity, audio frequency response, multiplex separation and distortion are all equal to, or better than, the manufacturer's conservatively stated claims. Drift from a cold start is very small and is easily handled by the a.f.c. system (panel switch). If care is exercised in building the ST-97, i.f. alignment will probably not be required. A modest touch-up might improve sensitivity in some cases.

The right and left halves of the ST-97's slide rule dial provide frequency and multiplex logging scales, respectively. A traveling "magic-eye" tube behind the frequency scale dims to indicate correct tuning. A neon indicator lamp behind the multiplex scale lights when the signal tuned in is a multiplex transmission.

For dollar value, the kit builder gets his money's worth with the ST-97. Its performance is superb and, as with all EICO kits, there is a feeling of permanence. In other words . . . it's built.

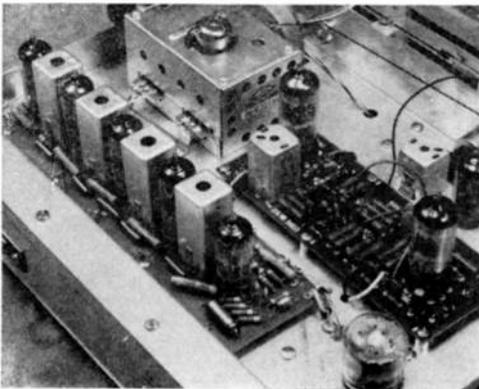


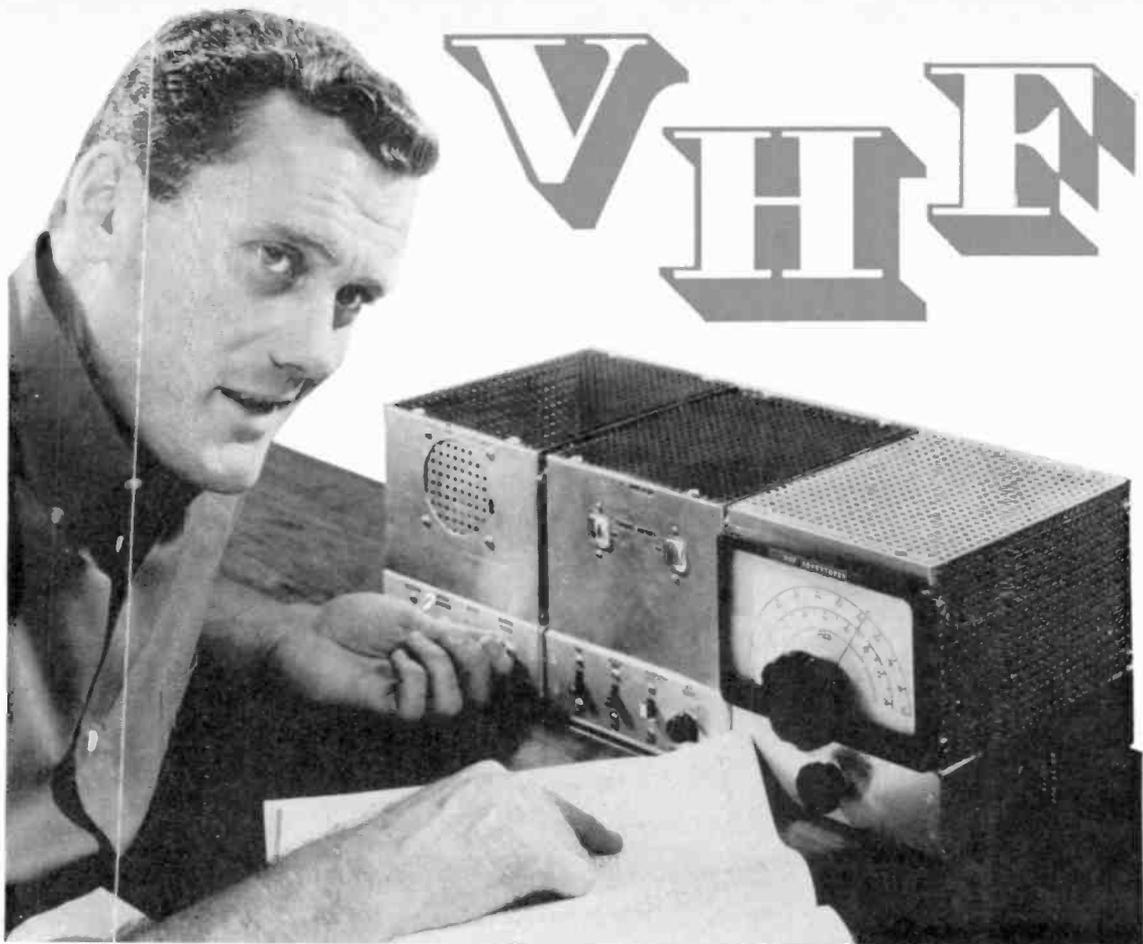
Maximum output is 0.9 volt at 100% modulation—a modest figure, but plenty for a stereo amplifier.



With separation control set for best mid-range figures, channel-to-channel separation is as above.

The i.f. strip (printed-circuit board to left), r.f. tuner (box to the rear) and multiplex board are the three major parts of the ST-97.





adventurer

PART 3

By JAMES G. LEE, W6VAT

Add a "front end" and you're in business! This one tunes 30-54 megacycles

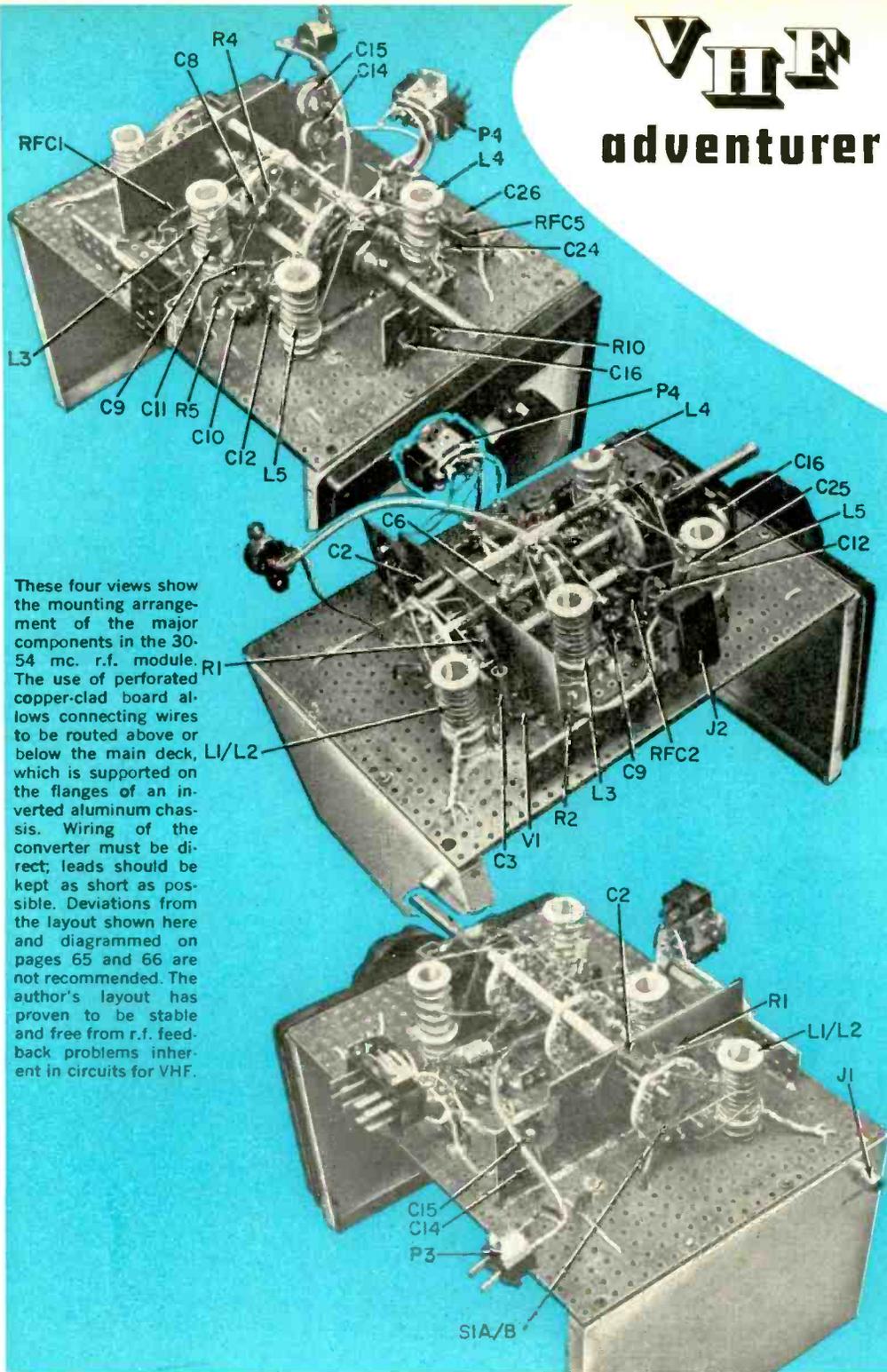
INTEREST in listening in on the very high frequencies is zooming to new heights. With hundreds of new stations coming on the air every week, the limited reception range in this part of the spectrum—usually 50-75 miles—matters not at all. When the lower part of the VHF spectrum opens up to skip DX, the crowding of stations will be comparable to the 40-meter ham band.

In the two preceding parts of this receiver story (October and November is-

sues), the audio/power supply module and i.f. detector module were carefully outlined. In this third part of the present series, an r.f. module is detailed that covers 30-54 mc., starting where most short-wave receivers leave off. In 1964 we will describe more r.f. modules that will tune other segments of the VHF spectrum.

Because of the 20-megacycle tuning range in this r.f. module, bandswitching must be used, if tuning is not to be

VHF adventurer



These four views show the mounting arrangement of the major components in the 30-54 mc. r.f. module. The use of perforated copper-clad board allows connecting wires to be routed above or below the main deck, which is supported on the flanges of an inverted aluminum chassis. Wiring of the converter must be direct; leads should be kept as short as possible. Deviations from the layout shown here and diagrammed on pages 65 and 66 are not recommended. The author's layout has proven to be stable and free from r.f. feedback problems inherent in circuits for VHF.

excessively crowded. One band tunes 29.5 to 40 mc., and the second band tunes 39 to 54 mc., covering the frequencies used by a wide variety of fixed-service VHF stations and the six-meter ham band. In keeping with the advanced design of this receiver, a tuned r.f. stage appears in the circuit before the mixer/oscillator stages. The tubes are a pair of 6FG5's and a single 6C4.

Construction. The r.f. modules are the most difficult parts of the VHF ADVENTURER to construct. Because we are working with very short wavelengths, all leads must be direct and as short as possible. Bypassing to eliminate stray r.f. is extremely important. Special capacitors and r.f. chokes are used throughout the circuit and in numerous instances *no substitution* of parts is permissible.

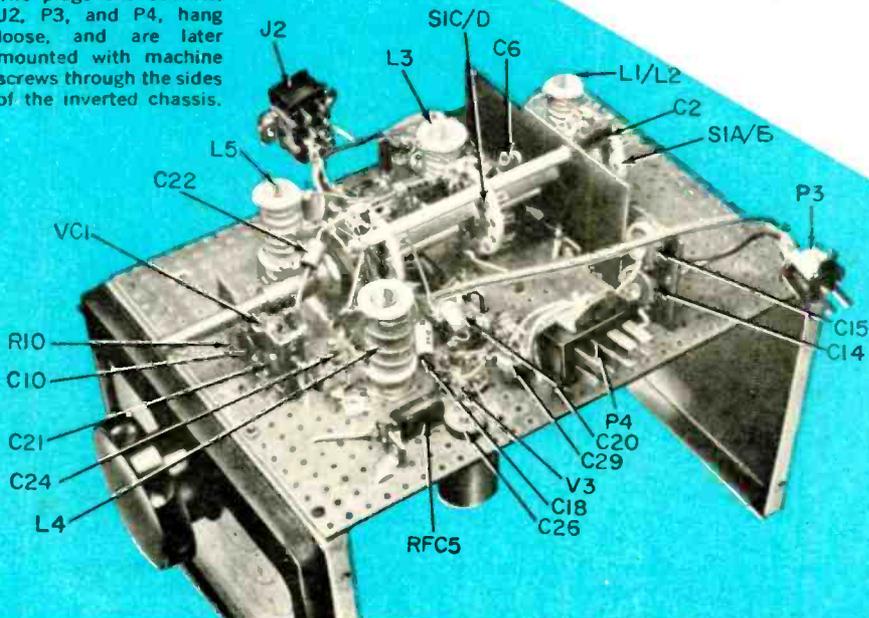
The circuit on the topside of the chassis must be shielded from the circuitry

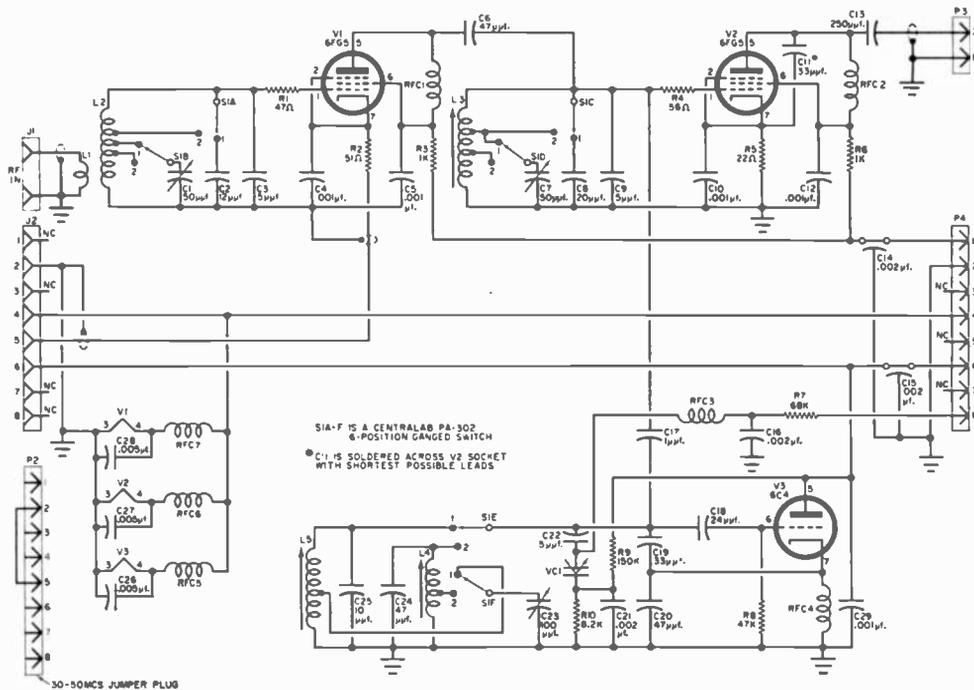
on the underside. The author found it very practical to use perforated copper-clad board as the chassis deck. The perforations permit easy lead dress and the copper cladding is excellent for grounding and shielding at these frequencies. When the circuit is complete on the board, the aluminum chassis is inverted, and the copper-clad board is bolted or screwed to the lips of what would ordinarily be the bottom of the aluminum chassis.

Begin the mechanical construction by mounting the tuning dial. An Eddystone #598 has a very smooth vernier action and the size matches the front panel. Mount the dial flush with the bottom edge of the panel, and bolt the two panels (front and rear) to the copper-clad board.

Layout dimensions of the perforated copper-clad board are shown on page 66. Cut holes for the tube sockets and drill holes for the four coil forms. Now cut out three pieces of unperforated copper-clad board with the dimensions shown on page 66; these are to be used to mount C1, C7 and C23 to the underside of the copper-clad board. The shafts of the tuning capacitors must align axially with the dial coupling. After these holes are located, drill a 1/16" hole di-

Although the r.f. module appears complex, close attention to the text and illustrations will produce a first-rate converter. The plugs and sockets, J2, P3, and P4, hang loose, and are later mounted with machine screws through the sides of the inverted chassis.





Module schematic shows r.f., oscillator, mixer details. Switch arrangement gives 30-54 mc. coverage.

PARTS LIST

- C1, C7—50- μ f., 600-volt variable capacitor (National UM-50 or equivalent)
- C2—12- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C3, C9, C22—5- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C4, C5, C10, C12, C29—0.001- μ f., 600-volt silver mica button capacitor (Erie 370-FA-102K or equivalent)
- C6, C20, C24—47- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C8—20- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C11, C19—33- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C13—250- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C14, C15, C16, C21—0.002- μ f., 600-volt silver mica button capacitor for chassis mounting (Erie 370-CB-202K or equivalent)
- C17—1.0- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C18—24- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C23—100- μ f., 600-volt variable capacitor (National UM-100 or equivalent)
- C25—10- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular

- C26, C27, C28—0.005- μ f., 600-volt ceramic disc capacitor
- J1—Phono jack, RCA-type (may be SO-239 type if desired)
- J2—Chassis-mounted jack (Cinch-Jones S-308-AB or equivalent)
- L1, L2, L3, L4, L5—See coil table
- P2, P4—Chassis-mounted plug (Cinch-Jones P-308-AB or equivalent)
- P3—Chassis-mounted plug (Cinch-Jones P-302-AB or equivalent)
- R1—47 ohms
- R2—51 ohms
- R3, R6—1000 ohms
- R4—56 ohms
- R5—22 ohms
- R7—68,000 ohms
- R8—47,000 ohms
- R9—150,000 ohms
- R10—8200 ohms
- RFC1, RFC2—10- μ h. r.f. choke
- RFC3—15- μ h. r.f. choke
- RFC4—50- μ h. r.f. choke (National R-33 or equivalent—must be capable of carrying 200 ma.)

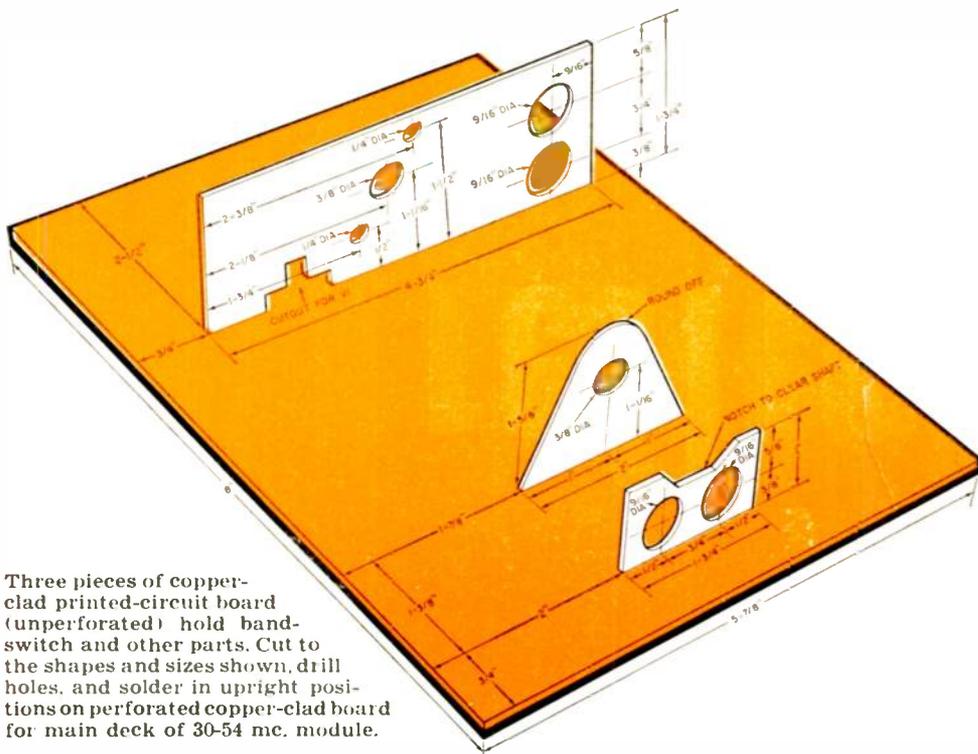
}

All resistors
 $\frac{1}{2}$ watt unless
otherwise
stated

rectly below and in line with each rotor lug.

Mount each tuning capacitor with the hardware supplied by the manufacturer to the unclad side of one of the boards described in the last paragraph. Solder a $\frac{1}{2}$ " length of #16 tinned busbar from the rotor contact terminal of each ca-

pacitor to the copper side of the board on which it is mounted. Loosely join the capacitor shafts to each other and the dial shaft, using Millen Type 39003 solid coupling. The spacing of each board, starting from the front panel, is $1\frac{3}{4}$ " to the oscillator capacitor (C23), $4\frac{3}{16}$ " to the mixer capacitor (C7) and



Three pieces of copper-clad printed-circuit board (unperforated) hold band-switch and other parts. Cut to the shapes and sizes shown, drill holes, and solder in upright positions on perforated copper-clad board for main deck of 30-54 mc. module.

RFC5, RFC6, RFC7—Ferrite bead r.f. choke
(National R45-253—no substitute)

Sta-1—2-position, 6-pole ceramic rotary switch
(Centralab PA-302 Index with three non-short-
ing PA-3 ceramic sections—no substitute)

V1, V2—6FG5 tube

V3—6C4 tube

VC1—Voltage-variable silicon capacitor (Pacific
Semiconductor V15E—no substitute; may be
obtained from Allied Radio Corp., 100 N.
Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., for \$3.05, plus
postage)

I—Tuning dial (Eddystone ≈ 598 , available
from British Radio Electronics, Ltd., 1742
Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington 7, D.C.,
for \$8.00, postpaid)

1—California Chassis Co. Type A-120 chassis;
if not available locally, write to 5445 E. Cen-
tury Blvd., Lynwood, Calif. for u.c. Buel AC-
406 or Premier AC11-404 which are 1" larger
in depth and width, and adjust cutouts ac-
cordingly

Misc.—Perforated copper-clad board (see text),
tube sockets, busbar, screws, nuts, decals,
knobs, solder, hookup wire, etc.

COIL TABLE

All coils are wound on Miller 43A000CBI $\frac{1}{2}$ "-
diameter x 1"-long ceramic slug-tuned forms

L1—2 turns of hookup wire wound between bot-
tom two turns on L2

L2—9 turns of ≈ 16 tinned busbar with low band
tap down $3\frac{1}{2}$ turns from the top; the high
band has the top $2\frac{1}{2}$ turns shorted with band-
spread tap $5\frac{1}{2}$ turns down from the top

L3—8 turns of ≈ 16 tinned busbar with the low
band tap $1\frac{1}{2}$ turns down from the top; the
high band has the top $1\frac{1}{2}$ turns shorted and
the bandspread tap is at $4\frac{5}{8}$ turns from the
top

L4—4 turns of ≈ 16 tinned busbar with the band-
spread tap $1\frac{1}{2}$ turns from top; this coil tunes
the high band oscillator range

L5—6 turns of ≈ 16 tinned busbar with the band-
spread tap $2\frac{3}{4}$ turns from top; this coil tunes
the low-band oscillator range

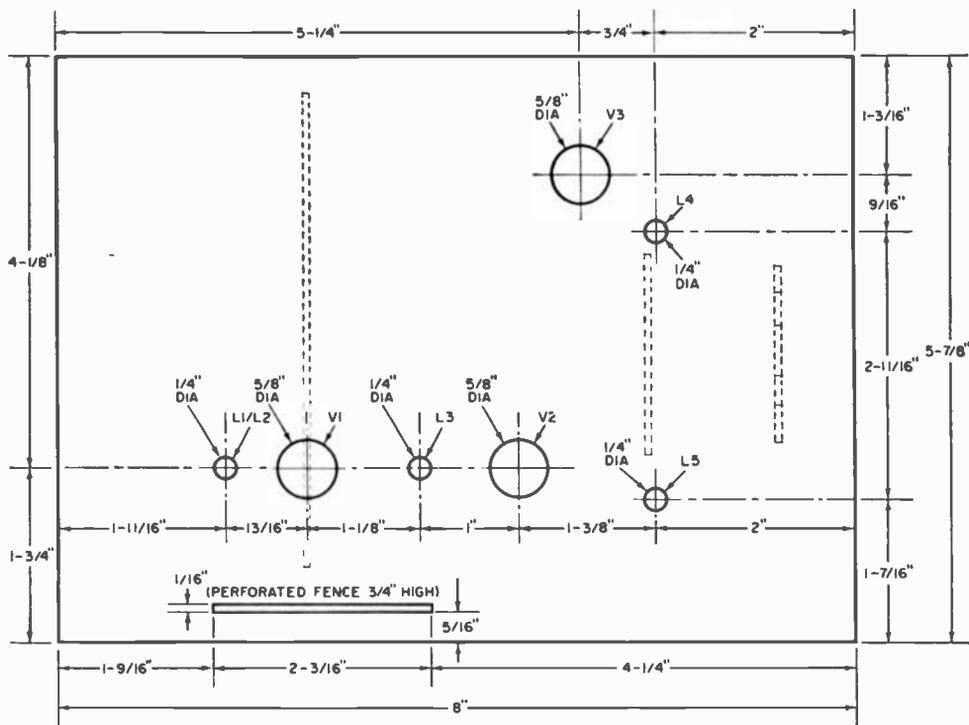
Note: The positions numbered 1 and 2 on band-
spread Sta-1 on the schematic are the low band
and the high band respectively

$6\frac{3}{16}$ " to the r.f. stage capacitor (C1).

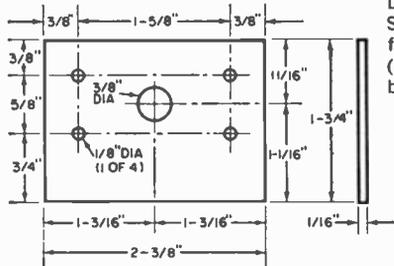
Once the capacitors are positioned properly, tighten the coupler setscrews, making sure that the capacitors are fully meshed and the dial set at "0". The capacitor mounting boards are attached to the main perforated board with crank-handle-shaped pieces of ≈ 12 tinned bus-

bar. Solder a busbar to the mounting boards through a perforation so that the opposite end of the bar can be soldered to the main copper-clad board.

The bandswitch is supported by two pieces of unperforated copper-clad board. The one nearest the front of the chassis is trapezoid-shaped; the rear support



Drilling layout for underside of main deck is shown above. Since it's perforated, extra care is needed in making holes for tube sockets. Make mounting boards for tuning capacitors (three required) as at left, using unperforated copper-clad board; these capacitors are mounted with busbar (see text).



board is a rectangle. Dimensions for the boards and necessary holes are shown on page 65. The copper-clad side of the larger board faces to the rear and the small mounting board towards the front.

A notch is cut into the bottom edge of the rear board so that there is a snug fit over the keyway to pin 3 of *V1*, to provide shielding between the input and output sections of this tube. Tin the base of a single 1/4" fuse clip and slip it over the bandswitch shaft between the shield and the rear section. It will be soldered in place later.

Once the tube sockets are all mounted, the rear bandswitch shield is positioned across the socket of *V1*. Hold this board with pliers so that it forms an accurate right-angle with the main copper-clad

board, and solder the copper cladding surfaces together where they meet. Make a smooth "fillet" using plenty of solder, so that the board is held rigidly. Make sure that the bandswitch shaft will be directly below the tuning knob. Now fillet-solder the front bracket into place.

Initial Wiring. Wind the coils as shown in the Coil Table. Remove and discard the slug from the r.f. coil (*L1/L2*). Mount the coil forms in the positions shown on page 63. Fillet-solder the perforated "fence" as shown above and attach a 3-lug miniature terminal strip and *C4* and *C5* to the "fence."

Wire in the grounds to all the filaments. Pin 3 of *V1* is grounded directly to the shield bracket and soldered. Push the fuse clip on the bandswitch shaft up against the rear shield and solder it to the copper-clad surface. It must make contact with the switch shaft at all times. Wire in and solder filament by-

(Continued on page 94)

**Beef up the sound of your
phone bell and put it
where you can hear it when
you're out at the barbecue
pit or in the garage**

D ID YOU ever miss an important telephone call because you were working outdoors or in the garage, or lounging on the patio or porch, where you couldn't hear the bell? Most of us have had this frustrating experience at least once or twice. One way to avoid it is to have the phone company install a loud outside bell. This is fine, *if* you need the outside bell all year round, and *if* it won't disturb the neighbors, and *if* you're always in an area where the bell can be heard readily.

But that's a lot of "if's," which for many families just don't add up to placement of an order with the phone company. Nevertheless, when the lady of our house was heard to remark to a friend, "We heard *Radio Australia* last

"LOUD-HAILER" for the TELEPHONE

By DONALD L. WILCOX



"LOUD-HAILER" for the TELEPHONE

You can duplicate the author's layout by following the parts placement shown here. Holes in chassis allow bell sound to reach bracket-mounted microphone.

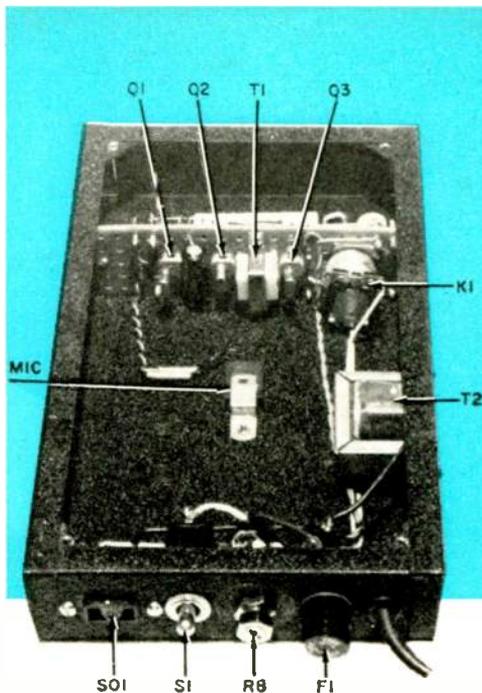
night on the short-wave set, but we can't hear the phone ring out at the barbecue pit." It was clear that something had to be done. It was, and the alternative solution to the remote telephone signal problem described here is the result.

It involves no monthly service charge at any time—let alone for those months when you don't need the bell, doesn't require any connection to telephone company equipment, permits you to put the bell where you need it, and allows you to relocate it at any time without inconvenience. Furthermore, you can build the "Loud-Hailer" in a couple of evenings, at a nominal cost of about \$18.00, even using all new parts, and you can probably halve that by raiding the trusty junk box.

How It Works. The Loud-Hailer is a simple device, made up essentially of a microphone, audio amplifier, and a relay, energized by a small power supply that plugs into the house a.c. line. With the unit in operation, the sound of the telephone bell is picked up by a microphone, the output from which is amplified to a level capable of closing a relay. The remote bell is energized by a.c. from the line, applied through contacts of the relay. The remote bell can be mounted outside the house at any suitable point, or moved about from garden to garage to pool, wherever its extension cord will reach.

A look at the schematic diagram will clarify details of the circuit function. The first two transistors, $Q1$ and $Q2$, operate as Class A amplifiers, boosting the microwatt output of the microphone to a level great enough to drive transistor $Q3$, which operates as a Class B power detector.

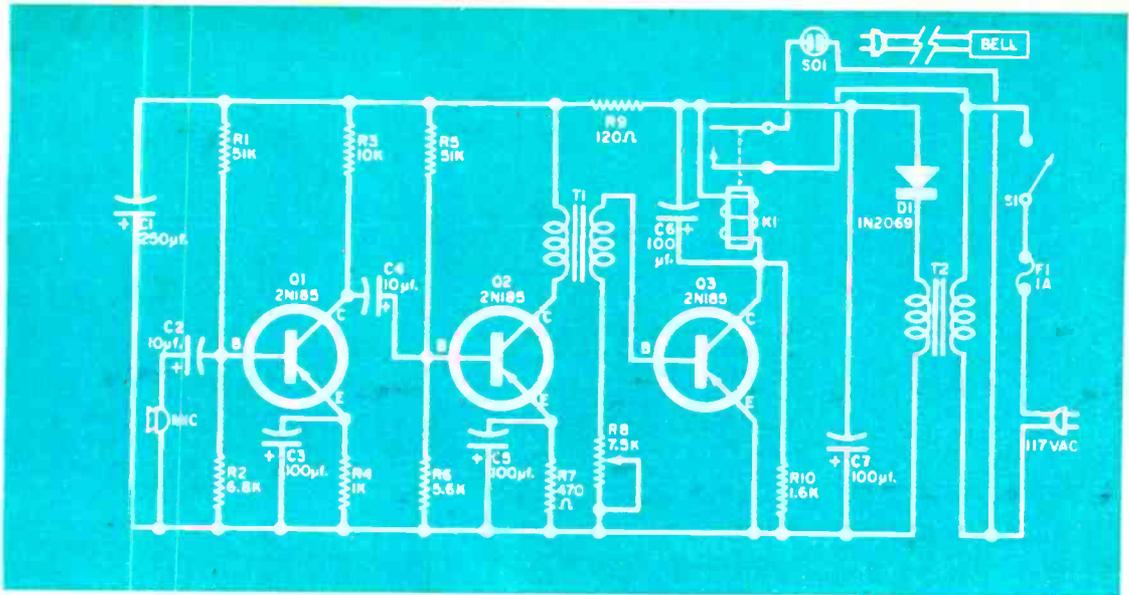
With no sound at the microphone, $Q3$ is practically cut off, since there is no base current; and the emitter-to-collector current is therefore no more than a



few microamperes leakage. When the phone bell rings, the amplified microphone signal drives the base of $Q3$ negative once each cycle, causing the $Q3$ collector current to flow in a series of d.c. pulses. This output, smoothed by capacitor $C6$, energizes relay $K1$, applying a.c. power to the remote bell.

Construction. Since the circuit is extremely non-critical, parts placement and other mechanical details can be varied to suit the constructor's preference. In the author's unit, most of the circuit parts are mounted on a strip of vector board, as shown in the photograph. The controls are grouped at one end of the metal box. The microphone is mounted in the middle of the box, facing a group of drilled holes which permit easy entry for the sound of the phone bell. Wiring is simple and straightforward, and requires only the normal caution about use of a heat sink when soldering transistor leads.

Operation. In use, the Loud-Hailer is placed under the phone with the controls at the rear, so the cords to the a.c. line and the remote bell can be dressed out of the way. This brings the microphone of the Loud-Hailer directly under the bell of the usual desk-type telephone



Schematic diagram shows basic simplicity of the Loud-Hailer circuit.

PARTS LIST

C1—250- μ f., 12-volt electrolytic capacitor
 C2, C4—10- μ f., 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
 C3, C5—100- μ f., 6-volt electrolytic capacitor
 C6, C7—100- μ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
 D1—1N2069 silicon diode
 K1—S.p.s.t. relay, 6-volt, 335-ohm coil (Potter & Brumfield RS5D or equivalent)
 Q1, Q2, Q3—2N185 germanium transistor
 R1, R5—51,000 ohms
 R2—6800 ohms
 R3—10,000 ohms
 R4—1000 ohms
 R6—5600 ohms
 R7—470 ohms
 R8—7500-ohm potentiometer, with shaft lock
 R9—120 ohms

All resistors
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt carbon
 unless other-
 wise specified

R10—1600 ohms
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
 SO1—A.c. convenience outlet socket
 T1—Transistor driver transformer, 10,000-ohm primary, 2000-ohm secondary (Lafayette TR-96 or equivalent)
 T2—Filament transformer, 6.3-volt secondary (Lafayette TR-11 or equivalent)
 1—Alarm-type bell, 115-volt a.c. (Lafayette EL-85 or equivalent)
 1—5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " pan-type chassis
 1—600-ohm dynamic microphone (Lafayette PA-74 or equivalent)
 Misc.—Vector board, fuse holder, transistor sockets, solder, wire, hardware, etc.

TYPICAL D.C. VOLTAGES

	Q1	Q2	Q3
Ve	-0.90	-0.75	0
Vb	-1.00	-0.85	0
Vc	-1.30	-10.00	-9.6

All voltages are measured to + side of C7 with high-impedance voltmeter, no input signal to microphone.

where sound pickup will be strongest.

The extension cord leading to the remote bell is plugged into a.c. outlet SO1, and gain control potentiometer R8 is adjusted so that an incoming ring causes reliable ringing of the remote bell. This setting can be tested by asking one of your neighbors to dial your number. When correct operation has been obtained, locate the remote bell where you'll be sure to hear it when it rings.

If you want to use the Loud-Hailer only occasionally, and in different locations, such as the garden, attic, garage, or barbecue pit, you may want to keep the extension cord free, to be rerouted as necessary. However, if you intend to use the Loud-Hailer for just one or two remote locations, you may prefer to install permanent remote lines and outlets. Either way, you'll stop missing those important calls.



On the Citizens Band

with **MATT P. SPINELLO**, KHC2060, CB Editor

TALL PAUL BUNYAN and friend (Babe the blue ox) played host to the largest single event of its type in history last July. The attraction was the Wally Byam Caravan Club's Sixth International Rally, an affair for trailer owners, which was held at Bemidji, Minn. We were honored to receive

TRAILERING CB'ERS HOLD RALLY

an invitation to the week-long gathering and it gave us a chance to chat with people from all walks of life and practically every state in the Union, many of them ardent CB'ers. Also, it alerted us to some of the most useful applications of Citizens Band communications we've seen to date.

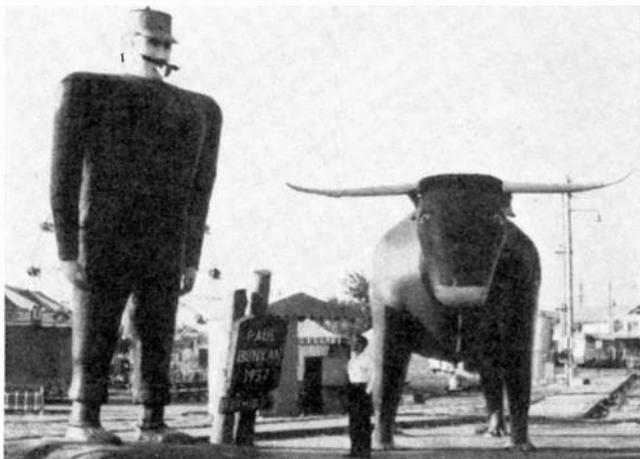
Most of our readers will remember the story on the world-traveling Wally Byam Caravanners in the April edition of the OTCB column. We told of the club's decision back in 1960 to incorporate CB gear in their journeys across the country (and now, across oceans when special permission is granted).

Over 2000 Airstream travel trailers were parked on Bemidji's Beltrami County Fair-

grounds the week preceding the rally, covering over 180 acres. Trailers were towed into place by vehicles that brought some 6000 rally participants to the grounds. The temporary mobile city appeared to fall into place—completely organized—almost as though the annual get-together were a weekly affair. The mammoth "city on wheels" had roads (clearly marked), and its own police force and information center at each entrance—in fact, all the conveniences of a populated city of 50,000!

CB on the Fairgrounds. The WBCC International Rally was thoroughly covered by three different kinds of communication links. Telephone facilities were installed on the grounds for those who might care to place long-distance calls anywhere in the world, or for those who might need to be notified in case of emergencies at home or their place of business. Amateur radio facilities were manned by licensed hams among the Caravanners, with gear mounted and operating in their trailers; they were ready for emergencies and on hand for the relaying or receiving of information of value to WBCC members. Citizens Band operation was mostly personal and conducted on

Those CB'ers who attended the Wally Byam Caravan Club's week-long Sixth International Rally at the Beltrami County Fairgrounds, Bemidji, Minn., were welcomed to the scene by giant Paul Bunyan and his like-sized ox.





Over 2000 trailers and the 2000-plus vehicles that brought them there—many of them CB-equipped—were parked at the 180-acre Beltrami Fairgrounds. About 6000 Caravanners took part in the rally.

an orderly basis; the band was monitored constantly for emergencies, personal messages, and trailer-to-trailer communications between friends, officials, committee members, and trailer maintenance headquarters.

The Caravanners began using the Citizens Band as a means of keeping traveling units in constant contact. It enabled groups to have the comforting knowledge that help was as near as their CB equipment, gave the "lead" trailer a chance to inform all other CB'ers in the caravan of traffic and road conditions ahead, and let the trailer "bringing-up-the-rear" know that he hadn't been left too far behind. CB radio also made it possible for Caravanners to receive help from stations based in whatever area they chanced to be.

At the fairgrounds, there were innumerable hand-held CB transceivers being used by young and old alike. They kept trailer units in contact with any part of the family on foot somewhere in the 180-acre rally area. Most of the mobile units we peeked in on had been so mounted in the hauling vehicle that they could be easily removed and placed in the trailer. Other installations incorporated two permanently mounted units so that a driver could keep in contact with his campsite when running errands. After driving down row upon row of trailers for 30 minutes counting mobile whips, we gave up—before we lost our 20-20 vision—and estimated that approximately 1500 trailers were mobile-whip equipped!

Some of the more important calls handled during the rally involved Caravanners

approaching Bemidji who asked directions to the rally site. A member making his approach after dark—with a flat tire—called for assistance, and received it in short order. The only accident we became aware of happened on the grounds when a gentleman was hit by a car. We were honored to have relayed the plea for help to a WBCC doctor who, in turn, was at the injured man's side in less than five minutes.

For those in need of technical information or assistance in mounting or operating their equipment, Globe Electronics service engineer Sam Ricker was on hand, as was WBCC-member Earl Johnston. Earl headed the Emergency Radio Committee, organized the amateur operators on the grounds, and headed a huge CB gathering under the big-top to discuss future use of CB among the Caravanners.

Trailer-Traveling Traylor. Sally Sue Traylor, a talented 18-year-old CB'ing YL from Lufkin, Texas, made off with top honors during highlights of the Sixth International Rally that were held for the younger set. Sally broke rally contest records by having the honored titles of "Miss Top Talent of 1963" and "Miss National Teen Queen" bestowed upon her. It was the first time in rally history that both awards had been captured by the same contestant.

Highly active in high school dramatics, world affairs, Red Cross, volunteer work, and electronics (believe it or not), Sally's talent-grooming began at age three, from which she danced her way to piano recitals



International Rally Queen Sally Sue Traylor made good use of CB at the fairgrounds. Thousands of transceivers kept the trailer units in contact with individuals on foot or in the hauling vehicles.

at age five. And, she placed first with a superior rating in a national competition of the Federation of Music Clubs by playing her own composition at the ripe old age of 12! All of these efforts backed her version of "Acrobatic Modern Jazz"—her spotlighted performance for thousands of Caravanners—and crowned her "Miss Top Talent." As for the "National Teen Queen"

Miss National Teen Queen and Caravan executive officers had a chance to chat with Minnesota Senator Hubert Humphrey during the WBCC activities. Sen. Humphrey was made an honorary Caravanner.



title, we feel that the accompanying photos explain quite well why Sally was crowned!

That about sums up the up-to-the-moment biography of an energetic CB'ing YL, with the exception of one unofficial title she unknowingly was awarded by one of the CB'ers in attendance at her double crowning. While we can't pinpoint the source, one CB'er was heard declaring that Sally should also be crowned "The Young Lady Who CB'ers Would Like Most To Be On Frequency With!"

Fourth of July highlights topped the Caravanners' activities for the week. Preceding the traditional Independence Day parade, Minnesota Senator Hubert Humphrey welcomed the Wally Byam Caravanners to the state and praised them as "American ambassadors to the world." As this column is being read, over 100 Caravanning trailers are well on their way to a 14-month tour around the world—all equipped with Citizens Band radio!

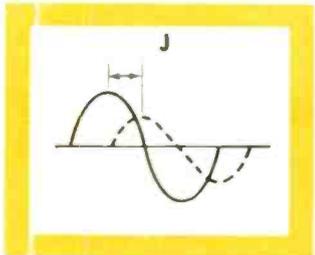
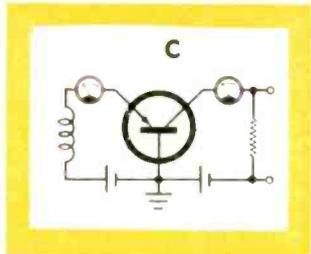
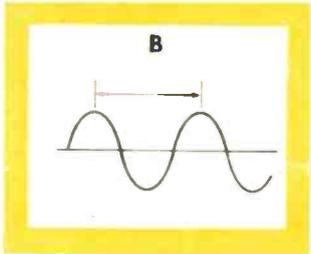
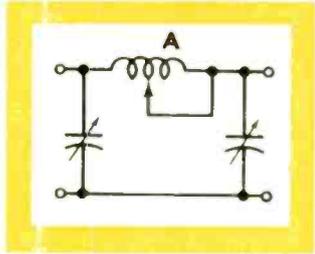
CB Jamboree News. Many clubs have been submitting excellent reports on CB jams that were held across the country starting early last spring. The Beaumont CB Radio Club, Texas, held its first annual get-together in May and drew some 200 CB'ers. The event was considered a smash hit for a first try; they expect bigger and better things to happen next year at the Second Annual Jamboree.

More than 800 CB'ers from Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Maryland, and Delaware attended the Second Annual Shippes Grove Jamboree near Reading, Pa., in September. Our informant stated that the same good food was on hand that was enjoyed by all last year. There was live entertainment as well as many exhibits, including communications gear, QSL cards, supplies and radios. The only problem encountered was that of getting three and four duplications in the "big swap" for QSL cards. It appears that many CB'ing parents also equipped their YT's (young tots?) with QSL cards so they could join the fun.

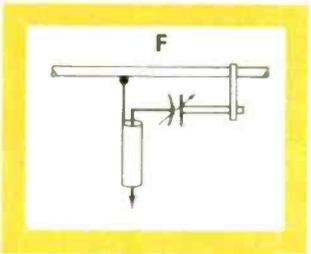
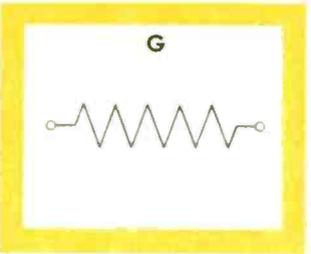
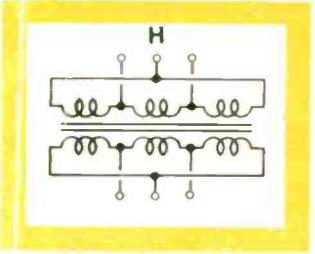
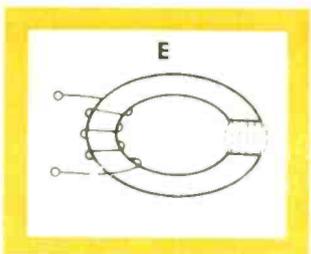
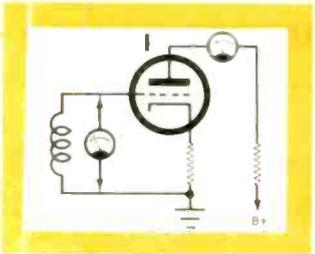
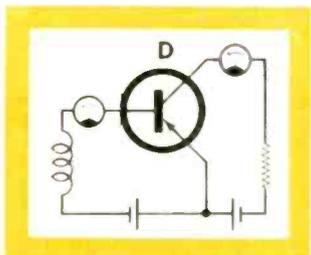
With CB'ers from Illinois, Minnesota, Iowa, Nebraska and Missouri in attendance, the Des Moines Mobile Emergency Team held their successful Hawkeye CB Jamboree on September 7 and 8. Entertainment, prizes, excellent exhibits and chow were on hand. Attendance neared the 400 mark.

Canadian News. Word from Canada indicates that the Chateaugay General Radio Club recently handled its first major emergency. Ten CBRC mobile units aided
(Continued on page 110)

A B Γ Δ E Z H Θ I K Λ M N Ξ O Π P Σ T
 a ζ γ δ ε ζ η θ ι κ λ μ ν ξ ο π ρ σ τ
GREEK
 A B Γ Δ E Z H Θ I K Λ M N Ξ O Π P Σ T
 a ζ γ δ ε ζ η θ ι κ λ μ ν ξ ο π ρ σ τ
ALPHABET QUIZ
 By ROBERT P. BALIN
 α β γ δ ε ζ η θ ι κ λ μ ν ξ ο π ρ σ τ

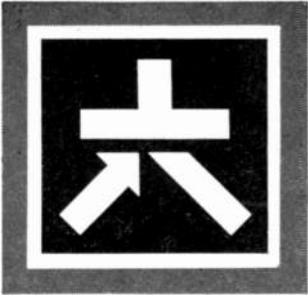


Engineers and scientists use Greek letters as symbols for many properties, quantities, or relationships that are important in electrical and electronic circuits. Study the ten examples illustrated here and test your knowledge by matching the drawings with the Greek letter most commonly used as a symbol for the quantity or relationship illustrated. Eight correct answers is a good score.



(Answers on page 107)

- 1 Alpha α _____ 2 Beta β _____ 3 Gamma γ _____ 4 Delta Δ _____ 5 Theta θ _____
 6 Lambda λ _____ 7 Mu μ _____ 8 Pi π _____ 9 Phi ϕ _____ 10 Omega Ω _____



Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER, Semiconductor Editor

WITH the Holiday Season here once again, chances are you're faced with the annual problem of selecting gifts for your technically minded friends and fellow hobbyists. If you have an unlimited budget, the problem is a simple one—a new oscilloscope, communications receiver, transmitter, audio amplifier, or a piece of test gear should do nicely. On the other hand, if you have budget problems, a good deal of head-scratching may be in order.

One solution to the problem of selecting budget-priced gifts is General Electric's new "Experimenter Line" of electronic components. Some 16 different types of individually blister-packaged components are offered at prices ranging from 55 cents to \$6.30 each. Except for a simple reed switch (Item No. X-7, at \$1.00), all the components are transistors or related semiconductor control devices.

Among the items available are four different types of silicon-controlled rectifiers (SCR's) with ratings up to 20 amperes, a light-activated power switch, a photoconductive cell, two types of unijunction transistors, a zener diode, and six different types of *pnp* and *nnp* transistors. Both high-frequency and general-purpose transistor types are included in the line.

Each component package contains a complete schematic diagram for one or more special construction projects. The circuits featured include such units as an HO speed control, a slave photoflash, burglar alarm, tachometer, metronome, and several different types of light flashers, CPO's, audio amplifiers and radio receivers. A typical schematic diagram is given in Fig. 1.

In addition to the basic electronic component and schematic diagram sheet, hardware items are included in each package where necessary. For example, a magnet and coil form come with the X-7 reed switch.

Introduction of this new series of products by GE is a veritable milestone for the hobbyist, since, to our knowledge, it is the first time a major manufacturer has offered a complete line of components tailored to experimenters' specific requirements. True, a

number of large firms have offered one, two, or even a half-dozen "experimenter" items in the past, but never such an extensive group of components.

The "Experimenter Line" is available from GE's Distributor Sales Division, Owensboro, Ky., or from local authorized distributors.

Readers' Circuits. While most P.E. readers prefer to assemble and test simple circuits, an increasing number of hobbyists are ready to tackle more advanced projects. This month we hope to satisfy *both* groups by featuring one circuit submitted by a professional design engineer, as well as one of the ever-popular two-transistor broadcast-band receiver designs.

Reader Robert Kuhnemund (Yarmouth Rd., White Plains, N. Y.), who submitted the receiver circuit illustrated in Fig. 2, writes that he has "built almost every Reader's Cir-

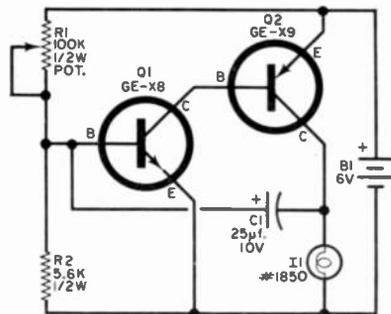
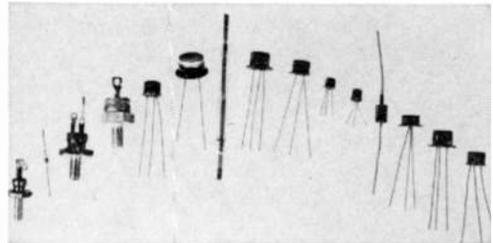


Fig. 1. This circuit diagram is typical of those which are included with each semiconductor device in General Electric's new "Experimenter Line" shown above. Note that all parts values are given.

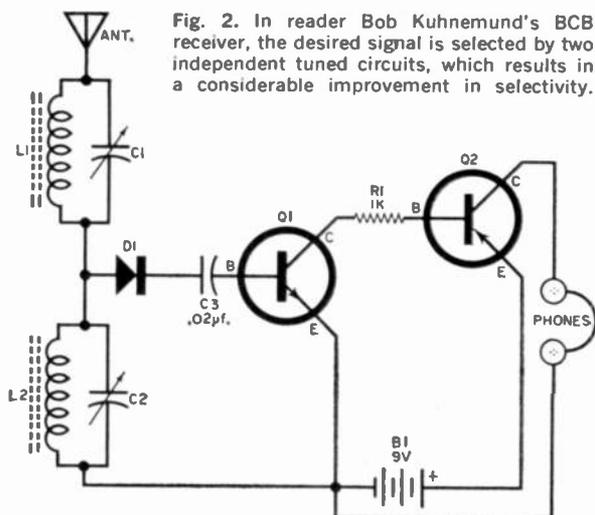


Fig. 2. In reader Bob Kuhnemund's BCB receiver, the desired signal is selected by two independent tuned circuits, which results in a considerable improvement in selectivity.

cuit you have printed." He also says that he developed the circuit shown after considerable experimentation.

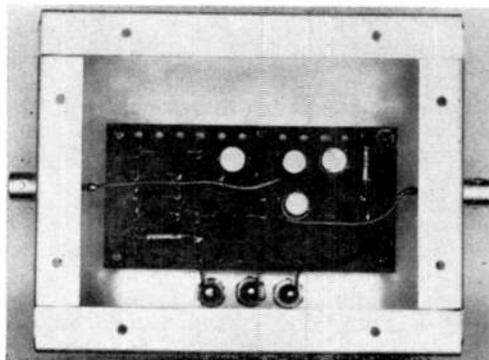
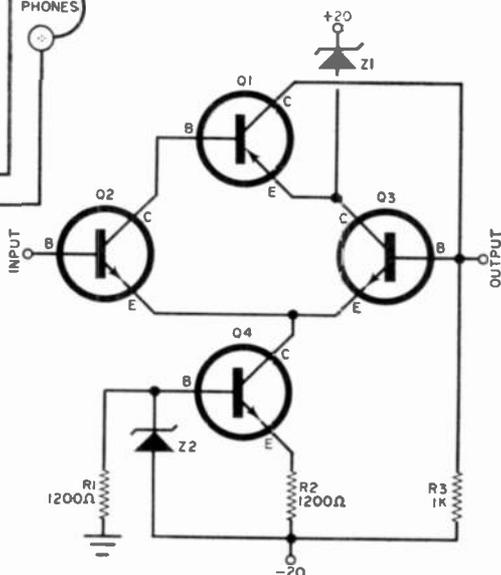
Bob used *npn* ($Q1$) and *pnp* ($Q2$) transistors in a complementary configuration as a two-stage audio amplifier. In operation, the desired station's signal is selected by two independent tuned circuits ($L1-C1$ and $L2-C2$), the first of which acts as a wave trap in series with the antenna lead. Net result: a considerable improvement in over-all selectivity. The selected station signal is detected by diode $D1$ and coupled through $C3$ to the two-stage amplifier which, in turn, drives the headphones. Interstage resistor $R1$ establishes $Q2$'s base bias.

Readily available components are used in the receiver. Antenna coils $L1$ and $L2$ are standard broadcast-band ferrite loopsticks. Tuning capacitors $C1$ and $C2$ are independent 365- $\mu\text{mf.}$ units, while $C3$ is a small ceramic or paper capacitor. Resistor $R1$ is rated at a half-watt. As far as the semiconductor components are concerned, $D1$ is a 1N34 diode, while $Q1$ and $Q2$ are types 2N170 and 2N107, respectively. The headphones are familiar 1000-to-2000 ohm units. Finally, operating power is supplied by a 9-volt transistor battery ($B1$), such as a Burgess 2N6; if you wish, however, the power supply can be made up of six penlight cells connected in series.

Neither layout nor lead dress should cause problems in duplicating Bob's receiver. For maximum selectivity, $L1$ and $L2$ should be mounted at right angles with respect to each other and with sufficient physical separation to minimize coupling. The circuit itself can be assembled on a small chassis or wired "breadboard" fashion, as preferred.

Bob's receiver should give acceptable performance on local stations when used with a moderately long external antenna. Some ex-

Fig. 3. Isolation amplifier circuit submitted by Jeff Harman has unity gain and a 5-mc. bandwidth. Input impedance: over 1 megohm when driving a 100-ohm load. Mounting within metal chassis as shown will minimize trouble from pickup of stray signals that often plague wideband devices.



perimentation may be needed to perfect an operational technique, for the two tuned circuits ($L1-C1$ and $L2-C2$) are adjusted independently. As a general rule, however, $C2$ is tuned to select the desired station while $C1$ is adjusted to reject any strong undesired interfering signals.

Suitable for more advanced workers, the isolation amplifier circuit illustrated in Fig. 3 was submitted by Jeff Harman (3297 Iowa St., Costa Mesa, Calif.), a design engineer

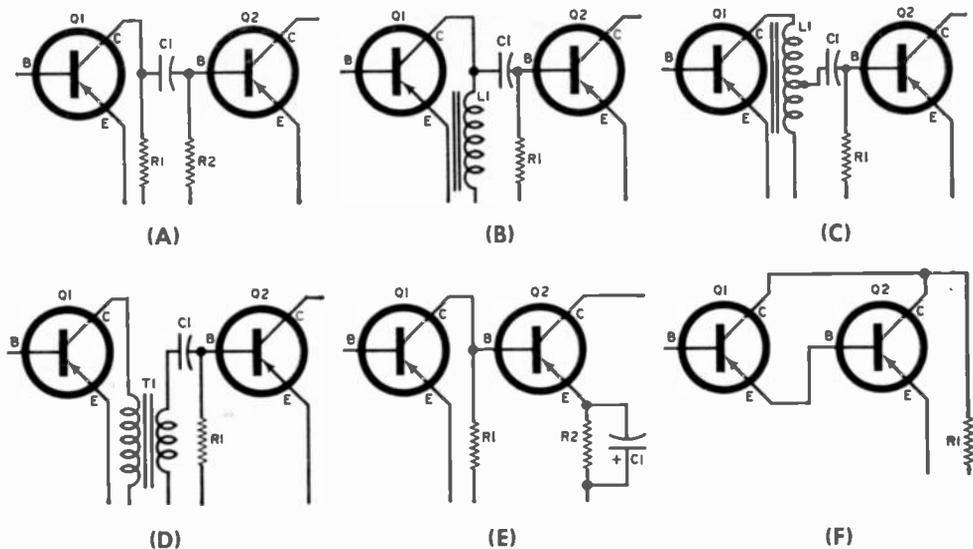


Fig. 4. Transistor amplifier coupling techniques: (A) RC coupling; (B) impedance coupling; (C) tapped impedance coupling; (D) transformer coupling; (E) direct coupling; (F) Darlington stage.

with the ISC Division of Collins Radio Company.

Before we discuss Jeff's circuit in detail, a word of explanation about "isolation amplifiers" may be in order. The sole purpose of this instrument is to isolate a load from the signal source. Thus, such an amplifier neither amplifies nor attenuates the signal . . . in other words, it has *unity voltage gain*. In general, the isolation amplifier has high input and low output impedances, introduces little or no distortion, has relatively wide bandwidth, and is designed for maximum stability. Such amplifiers are often used at the inputs of oscilloscopes, recorders, computers, medical instruments, industrial controls, measuring devices and similar equipment.

According to Jeff, his amplifier has unity gain and a bandwidth of 5 mc. He measured an input impedance of over 1 megohm when driving a 100-ohm load.

Transistors *Q2* and *Q3* are used as a differential amplifier, while *Q1* serves as a common-emitter amplifier, with 100% negative feedback taken from *Q1*'s collector and applied to *Q3*'s base. Transistor *Q4* serves simply as a regulated current source. Zener diodes *Z1* and *Z2* regulate the amplifier and insure stable operation.

Except for the semiconductor components, relatively few parts are needed. Resistors *R1*, *R2* and *R3* are all half-watt units. Zener diodes *Z1* and *Z2* are rated at 7.5 volts. Transistor *Q1* is a *pn*p 2N1132, while *Q2*, *Q3* and *Q4* are all 2N2270 *npn* units.

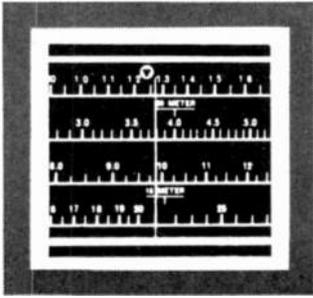
A duplicate of Jeff's amplifier can be as-

sembled using any one of several construction techniques—etched-circuit boards, a conventional chassis, etc. Regardless of the method chosen, good wiring practice should be observed, with top-quality components used throughout. Jeff's original model (see photo) was assembled on a perforated board and later mounted in a small metal chassis.

Transistips. Whenever a piece of equipment requires more gain than can be obtained from a single amplifier stage, common practice is to use two or more stages in cascade. With this arrangement, the output signal of each stage becomes the input signal for the next succeeding stage, and the circuit's over-all gain is the *product* of the gains of the individual stages (or the *sum* of the db gains of each stage). For example, if three stages having, say, voltage gains of 5, 10 and 8, respectively, are cascaded, the circuit's over-all gain is $5 \times 10 \times 8$, or 400.

Any of several methods can be used for interconnecting—or coupling—cascaded amplifier stages. The most popular techniques are illustrated in Fig. 4. Each of these methods has certain advantages and limitations, depending on the type of signal handled (d.c., a.f. or r.f.), bandwidth required, and similar factors.

Resistance-capacity, or *RC*, coupling, as shown in Fig. 4(A), is used extensively in audio amplifiers. In operation, the amplified signal appearing across *Q1*'s collector load resistor, *R1*, is coupled through *C1* to *Q2*'s base-emitter circuit. Resistor *R2* is *Q2*'s base
(Continued on page 96)



Across the Ham Bands

By **HERB S. BRIER**, W9EGQ
Amateur Radio Editor

OPERATING ANOTHER HAM'S STATION

THE OTHER DAY two hams—one “mobile,” the second “fixed”—were working each other. Let's say that they were using the call letters “W9EGQ” and “W9EGQ/mobile.” A third ham broke in and told them that what they were doing was completely illegal. According to the intruder, an amateur must use his own assigned call letters when operating a licensed station other than his own. The only difference in operating another ham's station, according to the volunteer authority, is that you sign your call as a “portable,” even if the station is in your own district. When this chap righteously stood by, several other hams chimed in to congratulate him on keeping illegal operations out of the ham bands.

There's just one flaw in the above advice: it's wholly and emphatically **WRONG!** When you operate *any licensed*

amateur station (the only kind you *can* operate legally), you *must* use the call letters assigned to that station. In the eyes of the FCC, using any other call-sign is a serious violation of the amateur regulations.

Even if a ham has a station in his home, another one in his automobile, a portable station in a temporary location, and still another one in his private airplane, the legal call-sign of each would be the same (modified by the “portable” or “mobile” designation, if necessary). Furthermore, any or all of the units could be on the air simultaneously, as long as each one was being operated by a properly licensed operator. Of course, in such cases, each operator would have to have his own operator's license in his possession, and operate the station in compliance with all applicable FCC regulations—keeping an accurate log, and so

Novice Station of the Month



Glen Peterson, WN6BOD, of San Diego, Calif., uses a Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and an old Hallicrafters SX-25 receiver with some of the coils missing. However, those missing coils haven't prevented him from working 27 states in only a few months of weekend operation. Besides being a ham, Glen is president of Explorer Post 288, Boy Scouts of America, which, oddly enough, specializes in amateur radio! For submitting this photo in our Novice Station of the Month contest, Glen will receive a free one-year subscription. All future entries for the contest should be sent to Herb S. Brier, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P. O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana, 46401.

on. In addition, either the original station license or a photocopy of it would have to be posted in a prominent place in the station.

It is worth noting that while the rule discussed above applies to all transmitters covered by a station license, it is possible for one individual amateur to take out more than one amateur station license. For example, someone who maintains a home in New York and another in Florida might want to do so. In such a case, the call of the New York station still is the only call that may legally be signed when operating the New York station, and the Florida call must be signed when operating the Florida station. However, since FCC regulations now require only one notification per year when operating away from the home QTH, few hams bother to obtain more than one station license.

Finally, it is doubtful if any ham uses his call letters incorrectly on purpose, but it's amazing how many do so through ignorance or carelessness. Why risk being a "silent key" through a license suspension when a little care and common sense will keep you in the clear?

TECHNICAL TIP

Operators of the National VFO-62 variable-frequency oscillator who need a bit more output to excite hard-to-drive 2- and 6-meter transmitters should be interested in the following modification from Victor E. Penny, W1MTS.

First, add a tuned circuit to the output circuit of the VFO-62, as suggested in the National Company's field service note #23. Connect a 3-30 $\mu\text{f.}$ trimmer across a 4- $\mu\text{h.}$ r.f. choke (such as the National R-60) or equivalent coil. Next, connect the paralleled combination across the solder terminals of a standard phone plug, and connect one end of a 2' length of coax to the phone plug also. Be sure to wire the coax shield braid to the sleeve of the plug, and the coax center conductor to the plug tip connection. Terminate the other end of the coax in a plug that mates with your transmitter's crystal socket.

Insert the phone plug into the phone jack (not the cathode follower jack) on the back of the VFO-62, and insert the other plug into the transmitter crystal socket. Then adjust the 3-30 $\mu\text{f.}$ ca-



If you want Rhode Island on 80 meters, look for Warren Crookes, KN1YVN, between 4:30 and 6:00 a.m. He operates out of Foster, R.I., with a Johnson Ranger transmitter, National NC-270 receiver, and doublet antenna—they've netted him 32 states.

pacitor for maximum output in the center of the desired band—8.666 mc. for 6 meters, 8.111 mc. for 2 meters.

Adding the tuned circuit will in itself increase the VFO-62's output appreciably. But carrying out the rest of W1MTS's modification will increase the output much more. Immediately behind the phone jack under the VFO-62 chassis, an insulated 2-terminal tie strip is mounted. Replace it with a 3-terminal strip or mount an additional single-terminal strip near it.

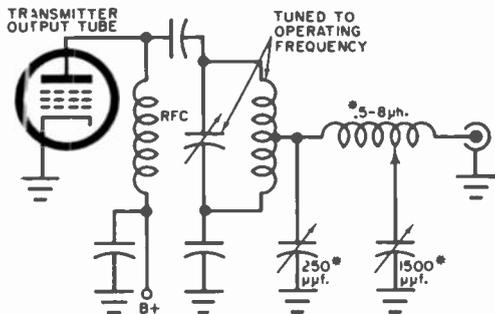
Referring to the VFO-62 circuit diagram, disconnect the screen r.f. choke L_4 (which comes from pin #8 of the tube socket) and the plate load resistor R_3 from the original tie point. Replace resistor R_3 with a 3300-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt unit; then connect both the resistor and choke

So far Elaine Berkowitz, WN9ESY, Milwaukee, Wis., has worked 30 states, 24 confirmed. She runs 75 watts to a Knight-Kit T-50 transmitter to excite a Hy-Gain 14-AVS vertical antenna, and receives on a Mosley CM-1. Elaine's son, Mike, is also a ham.

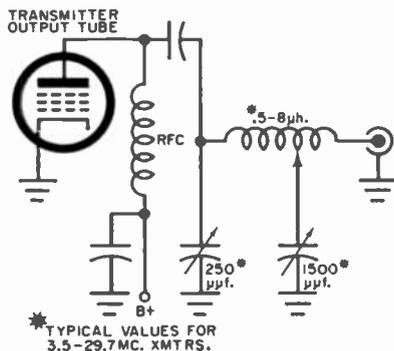


to the added third terminal. Bypass the terminal to the chassis through a 0.01- μ f. ceramic capacitor, and solder a short length of wire between the terminal and the junction of resistors $R5$ and $R6$ and the filter capacitor. Solder the connections, and the job is done.

This change removes the pentode section of the 6BH8 tube from the OB2 voltage regulator; the critical B+ volt-



The diagram above shows how the classic pi-network circuit was first used in amateur transmitters in conjunction with a parallel-tuned tank circuit as an antenna-matching network. The modern, simplified arrangement below employs a pi-network combination plate tank circuit and antenna-matching network.



ages on the oscillator section are still regulated, however. Incidentally, while you *can* take the first step in the modification without taking the second, *don't* reverse the procedure.

CLASSIC HAM CIRCUITS

Have you ever tried to visualize what modern band-switching amateur transmitters would be like if the universally used pi-network tank circuit had never been developed? Without it, they cer-

tainly would be bulkier, more complicated, and more expensive. In addition, they would probably be slightly more difficult to tune; and—other things being equal—their emitted signals would contain just a bit more undesired harmonic energy.

Pi-Network Tank Circuit. Probably the first use of the pi-network in amateur transmitters was described in the article "A Universal Antenna Coupling System for Modern Transmitters," by Arthur A. Collins, W9CXX, in *QST*, February, 1934, page 15. Art claimed that the new circuit (see diagram at left) would feed power into virtually any antenna, with increased transmitter efficiency and decreased harmonic output.

For some months after the publication of the article, almost every ham seemed to be building a "Collins Coupler," and they were loading up all sorts of unlikely metallic articles like bedsprings and window screens as antennas. But after its novelty wore off, the Collins Coupler was soon forgotten by the average ham.

Some time later, Frank C. Jones, W6AJF, described a low-power, portable transmitter which used a pi-network combination output tank circuit and antenna-matching network in the *Jones Amateur Radio Handbook*, the predecessor of the *Radio Handbook*. W6AJF's circuit (diagram at left) was identical to that used in many transmitters today.

In spite of its claimed advantages, however, the pi-net tank circuit did not gain much popularity up to the start of World War II. But during the war practically every ham was involved in defense electronics work, or was in the Armed Services, and many were directly concerned with mobile and portable communications transmitters. Such equipment was more useful if it could feed r.f. energy into almost any random length of wire in an emergency. It also had to be light and compact, without sacrificing efficiency and reliability.

As a result of their wartime experience, these hams came home convinced that an amateur transmitter, even the "full-gallon" size, did not have to be a rack-and-panel monster, forever condemned to inhabit the attic or basement. The idea of the compact, table-top-cabinet transmitter caught on strongly, stim-

(Continued on page 104)



Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions

DECEMBER 1963

BY STANLEY LEINWOLL, Radio Propagation Editor

YOU MAY NOT KNOW that up-to-the-minute information about radio propagation conditions can be obtained from WWV for trans-Atlantic paths, and WWVH for trans-Pacific paths twice every hour. Station WWV broadcasts reports at 19½ and 49½ minutes past each hour on 2.5, 5.0, 10, 15, 20, and 25 mc., WWVH at 9 and 39 minutes past each hour on 5, 10, and 15 mc. They both transmit a letter-number combination in slow Morse code. The letter, which indicates conditions at the time of the broadcast, is either N, U, or W, for normal, unsettled, or disturbed. The number represents a forecast of conditions expected during the coming six hours, as follows: (1) useless, (2) very poor, (3) poor, (4) poor to fair, (5) fair, (6) fair to good, (7) good, (8) very good, and (9) excellent.

		TIME (EST)												
Between Eastern USA and:		00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Western Europe		6	6	6	9	15	17	17	11	9	7	6	6	
Eastern Europe		6	6	6	7	15	15	9	7	6	6	6	6	
South & Central America		11	9	9	15	17	17	17	17	17	15	11	11	
Near East		6	6	6	6	17	17	11	9	9	7	7	6	
North Africa		6	6	6	9	17	21	17	11	9	7	7	7	
South & Central Africa		9	9	9	11	21	21	21	21	17	11	9	9	
Australia & New Zealand		9	9	9	9	9	11	*	17	21	17	11	9	

		TIME (CST)												
Between Central USA and:		00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Western Europe		6	6	6	7	15	17	11	7	6	6	6	6	
Eastern Europe		6	6	6	6	11	11	7	6	6	6	6	6	
South & Central America		9	9	9	11	17	17	17	17	17	11	9	9	
North Africa		6	6	6	7	15	17	15	9	7	7	7	6	
South & Central Africa		7	7	7	9	15	21	21	21	17	11	9	7	
Far East		6	6	6	6	6	7	9	7	15	17	11	7	
Australia & New Zealand		9	9	9	9	11	11	*	21	21	21	11	9	

		TIME (PST)												
Between Western USA and:		00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Western Europe		6	6	6	9	15	9	7	6	6	6	6	6	
Eastern Europe		6	6	6	7	9	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
South & Central America		9	9	7	17	17	17	17	17	15	11	9	9	
Africa		7	7	7	15	17	21	21	21	15	11	9	9	
Far East		7	7	6	7	9	9	9	21	21	11	7	7	
South Asia		6	6	6	6	9	9	9	9	9	11	7	6	
Australia & New Zealand		9	9	9	7	11	17	21	21	21	17	11	9	

To determine the frequencies and times for best short-wave reception in the United States, select the table for the area you are located in, read down the left-hand column to the region you want to hear, then follow the line to the right until you are under the figures indicating your approximate local time. The boxed numbers will tell you the frequency band (in megacycles) to listen to during any 2-hour interval. Asterisk (*) indicates that signals will probably not be heard.



Monthly Short-Wave Report

By **HANK BENNETT**, W2PNA/WPE2FT
Short-Wave Editor

WELCOME TO THE SWL NEWCOMER

THE MONTH of December is traditionally the beginning of the "busy" season for your Short-Wave Editor. Many radio receivers, large and small, costly and inexpensive, are given each year as Christmas presents. And the recipients of these gifts write in to us, from the last days of December until well into the following spring, requesting information on everything imaginable related to short-wave listening. So it might be a good idea, at this particular time, to discuss briefly just what we do here in the Short-Wave Department, and how you, especially those of you who are new short-wave listeners, can take part in our activities.

What We Do. Just as the American Radio Relay League's monthly journal, *QST*, is

designed for the amateur radio fraternity, so is *POPULAR ELECTRONICS* designed for SWL's, as well as experimenters, Citizens Band operators, amateur radio enthusiasts, and those interested in the audio and hi-fi fields. This is the world's largest-selling magazine having a column devoted entirely to the short-wave listener.

Your Short-Wave Editor's main purpose is to provide you with a monthly column on the doings in the short-wave broadcast bands, with an occasional ramble into the local broadcast band, the utility channels, or other frequencies that may be of interest. The Current Station Reports section is based on what **YOU**, the listener, are hearing each month. An item here and there might be obtained as a result of our own

DX Awards Presented

The following DX'ers have qualified for awards this month (100, 75, 50, and 25 countries verified). Congratulations, and welcome to the Awards List!

One Hundred Countries

George R. Buchanan (WPE0VB), Webster Groves, Mo.
Frank Peters (WPE9EZI), Chicago, Ill.

Seventy-Five Countries

Chuck Edwards (WPE4BNK), Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
Hector Davila Borrero (KP4PE1G), Bayamon, Puerto Rico

Fifty Countries

James F. Lennon (WPE2DMD), Camden, N. J.
Leo Baca (WPE5CLR), East Bernard, Texas
William P. Stevens (WPE3OZ), Jeannette, Pa.
Dean Hanson (WPE6MF), Honolulu, Hawaii
Arthur S. Mullins (WPE9FUW), Oak Park, Ill.

Twenty-Five Countries

Fred Essenwein (WPE2DVS), Mineola, N. Y.
Paul R. Hunter (WPE0SJ), Greensburg, Kansas
Richard Hallowell (WPE9EJT), Pekin, Ill.
Ralph Mahoney (WPE3DEX), Philadelphia, Pa.
Michael J. Plihcik (WPE2JDF), Woodside, N. Y.
John Edward Misiak (TF2PE1C), F.P.O., New York, N. Y.
Henry Clifton (WPE2FXW), New York, N. Y.
Leroy E. Shurtz (WPE0CGD), Derby, Kansas
Ken Richardson (WPE4FXZ), Arlington, Va.

T. T. Lutwiniak (WPE2HTT), Kearny, N. J.
Frank T. Hames (WPE3CDM), Takoma, Park, Md.
Paul Becher (WPE9EXW), Wyatt, Ind.
Edward L. Bowerman (WPE6BCW), Rogers, Ark.
Rob Sanden (WPE0CYH), Ogden, Iowa
Robert Wechsler (WPE2IGE), Brooklyn, N. Y.
Albert J. Quader, Jr. (WPE8CTZ), Cleveland, Ohio
Pedro G. Vasquez (WPE5RB), Antigo, Wisc.
Robert T. Nordstrom (WPE3FAU), Washington, D. C.
Robert Andrews (WPE3EWC), Gaithersburg, Md.
Jerry Heien (WPE9BOD), Berkeley, Ill.
Ovide M. Brudo (WPE1EEX), Ware, Mass.
Richard Yukubousky (WPE2IHM), Highland Park, N. J.
Robert W. Floyd (WPE6ELM), San Diego, Calif.
Joseph Martin Agrella (WPE4FNS), Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
Roger Pentrak (WPE8FEG), Huntington Woods, Mich.
R. D. Fisher (WPE8OG), Beach City, Ohio
Rulon G. Guymon (WPE7BPK), Orem, Utah
James L. Dionne (WPE1LB), Westwood, Mass.
Charles Wohlers (WPE2IRQ), Orchard Park, N. Y.
John L. McQueen (WPE8GZH), Birmingham, Mich.
Dennis Freeman (WPE6CRN), Mt. Shasta, Calif.
Mike Wolowich (VE3PE1TW), Fort William, Ont., Canada

ENGLISH-LANGUAGE NEWSCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA

All of the stations below specifically beam English-language newscasts to the U.S.A. The times may vary a few minutes from day to day.

COUNTRY	STATION	FREQUENCY (kc.)	TIMES (EST)
Australia	Melbourne	17,840, 15,220 9580	2030, 2130, 2330 0745
Bulgaria	Sofia	6070 (and/or 9700)	1900, 2000, 2300
Canada	Montreal	15,190, 11,720, 9625	1800 (Caribbean)
East Congo	Leopoldville	11,755	1630, 2100, 2230
West Congo	Brazzaville	11,725	2015
Czechoslovakia	Prague	11,990, 9795, 9550, 7345, 5930	2030, 2330
Denmark	Copenhagen	9520	2100, 2230
Finland	Helsinki	15,185	1530 (Mon., Fri.)
West Germany	Cologne	15,405, 11,795 9640, 6160 11,795, 9735, 6145	1010 2035 0000
Hungary	Budapest	11,910, 9833, 7220 9833, 7220	1900 2230
Italy	Rome	9575, 5960	1930, 2205
Lebanon	Beirut	11,890	1630
Netherlands	Hilversum	15,220, 11,950 17,810, 15,220 15,445, 9715 9590, 5985	1030 (Tues., Fri.) 1415 (Tues., Fri.) 1630 (exc. Sun.) 2030 (exc. Sun.)
Portugal	Lisbon	6185, 6025 (and/or 9740)	2105, 2305
Spain	Madrid	9360, 6130	2215, 2315, 0015
Sweden	Stockholm	17,840 11,805	0900 2045, 2215
U.S.S.R.	Moscow	9730, 9650, 9620, 9610, 7320, 7310, 7240, 7200, 7150 (may not all be in use at any one time)	1730, 1900, 2000 2100, 2300, 0040
Vatican City	Vatican City	9645, 7250	1950

personal listening, and some items might come through directly from the stations involved, but for the most part the reader is the source of the information.

Anyone who gets a new receiver as a Christmas present more than likely won't be able to tell the difference between a

Fred Rockman, VE7PE1E, of North Burnaby, British Columbia, does his DX'ing with a Hallicrafters SX-99. Fred is a member of the Canadian DX Club.



megacycle and a motorcycle, but he will dive into his new hobby with all of the enthusiasm that he can muster. And before long, he'll have a good working idea of what it's all about; how and when to find various stations on his dial; how to identify many of the more easily heard foreign stations; and how the English-language newscasts from the overseas stations can be a fascinating way for him to keep up to date on current events.

Any newcomer to SWL'ing will find it much easier to get started if he has a copy of the *Communications Handbook* which is published by POPULAR ELECTRONICS and is available in the U.S. for \$1.00 (\$1.25 in Canada and elsewhere). This book spells out the "basics" of short-wave listening (as well as those of amateur radio, CB, and the Business Radio Service).

What You Can Do. Drop us a report now and then listing the stations you have been hearing. But make it a current report—don't wait until May to tell us what you heard in January. Include the frequency on which you heard a particular station, its call-sign

or name, the exact times that you heard it, and a brief resume of what transpired during that time segment, such as English-language news, nonstop music, news commentary, or whatever it might be. Be sure to indicate the language used. And you might also mention whether the station was easily heard or if there was interference, and what kind.

In other words, include anything in your report that might be of interest to other SWL's, and that would help them to log that station, too. If you should be fortunate enough to hear a station that is on the
(Continued on page 100)



Norman Kleinberg, WPE2KGY, of Brooklyn, N. Y., has a record of 34 countries logged, 24 verified. His Hammarlund HQ-145X receiver pulls them in.

SHORT-WAVE MONITOR CERTIFICATE APPLICATION

ALL radio listeners interested in furthering the hobby of SWL'ing—regardless of whether you DX on the ECB, VHF, TV, SW, or FM bands—are eligible to apply for a POPULAR ELECTRONICS "Certificate of Registration." You must have verified (have QSL cards from) a minimum of five radio stations, of which one was outside the borders of the United States. There is no age limit, or special equipment qualification; the only requirement is that the applicant have a sincere interest in radio communications.

A new certificate processing procedure

has just been introduced. All certificates are filled in and lettered before mailing. All certificates are now mailed flat and unfolded. If you want to register and receive your WPE identification sign, fill in the new application blank below before January 15, 1964. Mail with 25 cents in coin to: Monitor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y., 10016. Canadians should use their own currency. All other applicants not in the U. S. A. should use five International Postal Reply Coupons. Allow 2-4 weeks for processing.

(Please Print)	(Do not fill out)
Name	
Street, City and Zone	
State and Zip	
Receivers in use	
Make	Model
.....
Make	Model
.....
Age	Occupation
.....
Ham/CB call - letter assignment(s)	
I listen mostly to SW Broadcast Hams CB BCB VHF VLF	
I use the following antennas	
I have QSL cards and countries verified. Check if subscriber to P.E.	
Signature	Date
.....
(Good only until January 15, 1964)	

Hobnobbing
with
Harbaugh



"Electronics fraternity."

School Days—School Days



"Sir . . ."



"SINUSOIDAL!"



"It's always nice to see one of our students make good."

A Carl and Jerry Adventure in Electronics



By
JOHN T. FRYE
W9EGV

JOKING AND JEOPARDY

THE MID-DECEMBER day found Carl and Jerry standing on the shore of a large, frozen, wind-swept lake watching some men fishing through the ice. Home from Parvoo University for the weekend, the boys were returning from Christmas shopping in a neighboring city when they spied the motley collection of fishing houses, tents, windbreaks, and rugged characters with no protection at all from the biting wind scattered over the frozen surface of the lake several hundred yards from shore.

"Catching anything?" Jerry hollered to a surly-looking, unshaven man crouched over a couple of poles.

The only answer was an unfriendly grimace and a mumbled phrase that sounded like "beat it."

"Burr!" Carl exclaimed, dancing a jig to warm his cold feet, "let's get back to the car. I haven't seen a fish caught yet, and I can't bear to watch those poor clods standing there in this cold without even a nibble."

"Yeah," Jerry reflected. "I was thinking the same thing. Do you suppose it would be in keeping with the holiday spirit if we sort of pepped things up for them?"

"Hey there! What scheme is crawling through that evil mind of yours? I don't like that glint in your eye."

"I was thinking about that miniature remote-controlled submarine we built last summer. Now if we pitch a tent to give us a place to work in the middle of that bunch of fishermen, and then turn the submarine loose down under the ice..."

There was no need for Jerry to finish. A slow grin spread over Carl's face as he thought of the possibilities. Two years of college weren't enough to eradicate an inborn love of mischief. "Come on! What are we waiting for?" he asked as he headed for the car.

It didn't take them long to reach their laboratory in the basement of Jerry's house and dig the miniature submarine

and its associated parts out from beneath the workbench. The thing didn't look much like a submarine. It looked more like what it was: a two-foot-long piece of six-inch irrigation pipe with hemispheric caps fitted tightly over the ends. A propeller shaft came through a watertight bushing in the center of one of the caps, and a rudder projected downward from the hull just in front of the shaft. On either side at the rear of the cigar-shaped object were two movable vanes to control the up and down motion of the craft.

The propeller was protected from fouling by a cage composed of two U-shaped rods with their ends welded to the sides of the hull and crossing each other at right angles behind the end of the propeller shaft. A heavy nylon cord was fastened to the spot where these U-shaped pieces were welded together and was intended to be used for retrieving the submarine if the control system failed or the ship became snagged on the bottom. The boys were taking no chance of losing the elaborate control gear installed inside the crude hull.

"Think everything's still O.K.?" Carl asked as he helped Jerry spread the submarine and its parts out on the workbench.

Nodding, Jerry removed a gasket-sealed hatch from the top of the submarine so that fresh batteries could be installed to drive the main motor and power the control unit. The controlling was done by ultrasonic sound conducted through the water from a transducer stuck into the water at the control point to another transducer fastened outside the hull of the submarine.

The high-frequency signal was amplified by transistors inside the hull and then rectified and made to work a sensitive relay. This relay, in turn, operated a stepper relay that selected one of five functions: right rudder, left rudder, surface, dive, and stop motor. Four other positions permitted combined operation of rudder and diving planes. Actual working of the rudder and vanes was performed by two small reversible PM motors.

When power was applied to one of these motors, action of a series solenoid pressed the motor shaft against a rubber friction wheel, and a cord around

the revolving shaft of this wheel moved the rudder or vanes the way a dial cord moves a pointer. When power was removed from a motor, its shaft disengaged the friction wheel and spring-loading returned the deflected surface to a neutral position.

"You press the relay while I check things out," Jerry ordered, and Carl gently depressed the contacts to make the stepper relay go into action. Jerry watched closely as the motors activated the various controls.

A delay circuit kept power from being applied to a motor until the stepper relay paused an appreciable length of time in one position. This prevented unwanted controls from "jiggling" as the stepper relay moved past their positions. The submarine contained enough ballast so it barely floated when dead in the water, and it made only powered dives. The control "console"—made out of a cheese box—had a duplicate stepper relay that moved in time with pulses sent to the sub so that a pointer on the console always indicated what function was being called for by the relay in the submarine.

SATISFIED that everything was working as perfectly as it had the previous summer, Carl and Jerry hurriedly dressed in their cold-weather gear, stuck a small tent, fishing gear, and ice-chopping tools into the trunk of the car, and took off for the lake.

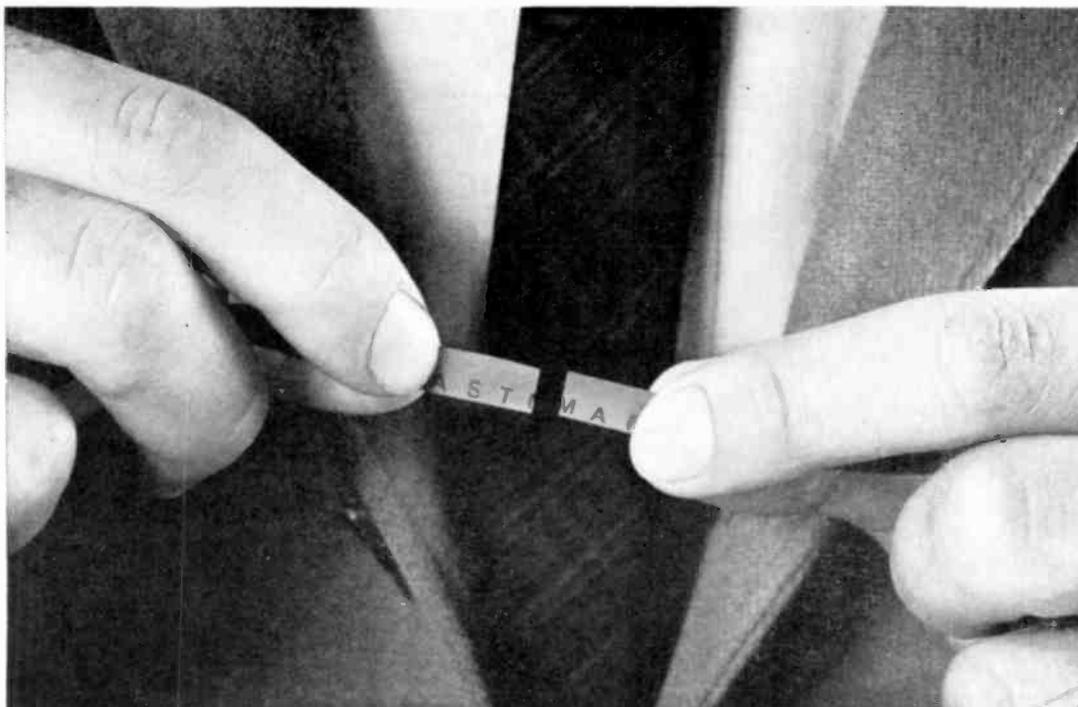
As the boys were carrying their stuff across the ice, they decided the weather hadn't warmed up and the fish weren't biting any better. They selected a vacant spot near the center of the group of fishermen.

"All right if we set up here?" Carl inquired politely of the surly character whom they had spoken to previously.

"Suit yourself," the man grunted. "The lake's free. If you want to, you two can go out there on the thin ice like that other fool is doing." He nodded to where a small man was vigorously chopping a hole in the ice some fifty yards north of the other fishermen.

Carl and Jerry quickly spudded two holes close to the one-foot-in-diameter limit through the ice and set up their small tent over them. The submarine, which had been kept carefully concealed

Now...a new EASTMAN Sound Recording Tape!



Take a piece of the new Eastman tape. See how tough it is... how clean it breaks under stress.

Look! No stretch...when it breaks—it breaks clean!

NEW! Support material for EASTMAN Sound Recording Tapes is DUROL Base. A specially prepared form of cellulose triacetate—smooth, tough, durable, highly flexible—provides high strength with low elongation. When equipment accidents happen, it breaks clean. Splices are made easily, quickly—with minimum program loss.

Lifetime Coding: your assurance of highest quality. Printed on the back of all EASTMAN Sound Recording Tapes is a continuously repeated, permanent legend. This identifies Eastman Kodak Company as the manufacturer and provides a convenient means of indexing these tapes.

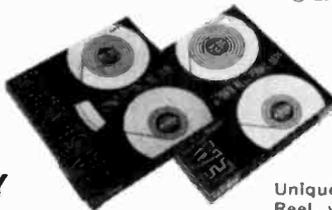
New "R-type" binder. This gives a smoother, tougher surface, thereby reducing tape noise and distortion. In addition, it provides extreme abrasion resistance, preventing oxide build-up at the head. Even more important, however, are the amazing magnetic properties of coatings of "R-type" binder which make possible two superlative tapes—both available now...

At leading electronic supply houses: Type A303, a vastly superior low-print tape with output comparable to a fine general-purpose tape... also Type A304, a high-output tape with remarkably low print-through characteristics.

© Eastman Kodak Company, MCMLXI

For information,
see your electronic supplier or write
Magnetic Products Sales

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Rochester 4, N.Y.

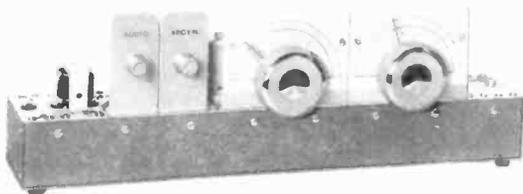


Unique ultra-handy Thread-Easy Reel with indexing scale and built-in splicing jig.

EXPERIMENTER, SWL or RADIO AMATEUR

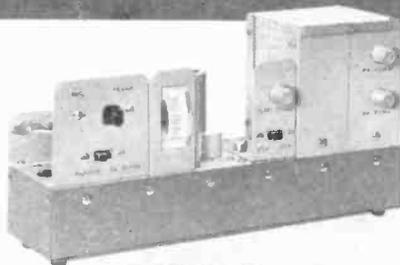
Select your receiver, transmitter, or VFO from easy-to-build International AOC kits.

Simple step-by-step instructions show you how to assemble factory prewired units. Designed for top performance at a low cost!



RECEIVER KITS

This new line of International receiver kits cover a wide range of amateur, citizens band and special frequencies. Designed for AM, CW, or SSB reception, this basic receiver using a superheterodyne circuit* with regenerative second detector may be expanded to a more elaborate receiver by the addition of other Add-On-Circuits. Sensitivity usable to below 10 microvolts for voice and 1 microvolt for code. Nuvistor rf amplifier, mixer, oscillator, I.F. transformer, detector/1st audio, and power audio amplifier. Tube lineup: 6DS4 nuvistor, 6BE6, 6U8, 6AQ5. Shipping weight: 15 lbs.



TRANSMITTER KIT

A compact package delivering a plate input of 50 watts for CW operation on 80 or 40 meters. 12BY7 crystal oscillator—6DQ6 power amplifier. Pi-network final. When used with AOR-44 receiver, transmitter operates from receiver power supply. Meter and TR switch.

AOT-50 transmitter kit less power supply and key, but with one 40 meter novice band crystal. Shipping weight: 5 lbs.\$35.00



Receiver kit includes 4" speaker and power supply.



POWER SUPPLY KITS

AOP-100 350 volts, 150 ma intermittent or 100 ma continuous service, 6.3 volts @ 5 amps. Shipping weight: 8 lbs.....\$18.50

AOP-200 650 volts, 250 ma intermittent or 200 ma continuous service, 6.3 volts @ 10 amps. Shipping weight: 10 lbs.....\$32.50

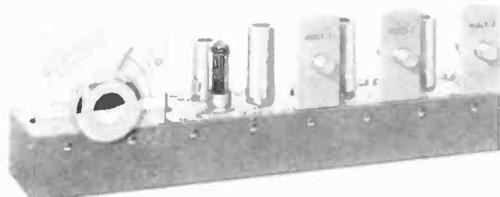
Kit	Frequency	Price
AOR-40	Special	\$69.00
AOR-41	150 kc — 450 kc	62.50
AOR-42	2 mc — 6 mc	62.50
AOR-43	6 mc — 18 mc	62.50
AOR-44	80 meter/40 meter	62.50
AOR-45	15 meter/10 meter	62.50
AOR-46	6 meter	66.50
AOR-47	2 meter	66.50
AOR-48	Citizens 27 mc	62.50

*AOR-41 uses a tuned rf circuit with 6BA6

VFO KITS

The International AOF series of variable frequency oscillator kits is available in three versions. For example, the AOF-91 kit is a complete driver unit to be used with 6 meter and 2 meter transmitters. Approximately 5 watt of power is available on both bands. Tube lineup: 6BH6 oscillator, OB-2 voltage regulator, 12BY7 buffer-amplifier/multiplier. Shipping weight: 5 lbs.

Kit	Frequency	Price
AOF-89	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc and buffer	\$22.00
AOF-90	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc plus buffer multiplier and 6 meter output	29.00
AOF-91	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc plus buffer multiplier, 6 meter/2 meter output	36.00



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
18 NORTH LEE, OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

Please ship _____

I enclose \$ _____ Send free catalog _____

Name _____
(print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Include sufficient remittance to cover postage. See shipping weight.



18 NORTH LEE, OKLA. CITY, OKLA.

in a piece of canvas, was slid through a hole into the icy water. Power was switched on, and a brilliant little lamp on the bottom of the hull glowed to indicate that all was ready. A windlass carrying a hundred and fifty yards of nylon cord was anchored beside the hole. Carl fastened the control transducer to the front of a crude periscope made of a piece of downspout and a couple of war-surplus prisms so that the signal was always projected in the same direction the periscope was "looking."

"Let's get our happy, unshaven friend first," Jerry suggested. "You watch him through the opening in the tent flap. We'll send the sub in a big loop around his fishing hole. I'll leave lots of slack in the line, and it'll float up against the ice. Ready?"

"Up—I mean down—periscope!" Carl answered as he thrust the bottom of his crude observing instrument into the water.

Jerry keyed the transistorized ultrasonic oscillator and power amplifier inside the control console, and the stepping relay moved off the "stop motor" position. The propeller began to spin, and the submarine moved away swiftly. A layer of snow on top of the ice made it opaque, but Carl, peering through the periscope, could easily follow the bright light on the sub through the crystal-clear water.

"Bear right a bit," he said; "now steady as she goes . . . we're about ready to come about . . . hard aport . . . that's fine . . . now straighten her up and hold that course . . . hard aport again . . . O.K. . . a little right rudder . . . here she comes . . . avast!"

"O.K. Captain Bligh," Jerry muttered,



MOVING?

ATTACH LABEL HERE

If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Place magazine address label here and print your new address below.

NEW ADDRESS:

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

PLEASE FILL IN MOVING DATE BELOW:

If you have any other questions about your subscription be sure to include your magazine address label when writing us.

Mail to: **POPULAR ELECTRONICS,**
434 So. Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

TAPE RECORDER

(liquidation stock)

\$8.99

Liquidation of our special purchase of tape recorders complete with excellent 2½" speaker and microphone. A \$20 value. This production left over from giant national department store promotion where recorders were taped with a message to give to passing customers. Comes complete with standard ¼" magnetic tape. Use for messages, rig with remote control invisible thread for detective work. Has unique endless loop feature. Hide anywhere, conceal in toy animal and let it make outrageous remarks to guests. Hundreds of uses. While they last. Send \$1 deposit for C.O.D. Satisfaction guaranteed.

MISSION LIQUIDATORS,
735 Celis Street, San Fernando 81, California

B. S. DEGREE IN 36 MONTHS

INDUSTRY AND GOVERNMENT NEED 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS EACH YEAR! Accelerated year-round program puts you in the job-market a whole year early! Accredited. Aerospace, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Electronics, Math, Chemistry, Physics. Also diploma in Engineering in 27 months. Quality instruction; widely recognized. Graduates employed from coast to coast. Self-help program. Moderate rate. Start Jan., March, June, Sept. Catalog: 1614 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 5, Indiana.

IT/ Indiana Institute of Technology
formerly Indiana Technical College

ANALOG COMPUTER



ELECTRONIC COMPUTER multiplies, divides, calculates powers, roots, logarithms. Set up the problem on the scales of two linear potentiometers and find the answer by listening for the null point on the third potentiometer. **More accurate! More educational! More practical** than similar computers that sell for several times the price. Easy to assemble—no soldering. Accompanying manual covers Computer Theory and Use.

Complete with Headphone . . . only **\$4.95** POSTPAID

YOUR SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK
AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB, INC., DEPT N-12
501 E. ROCKETT ST. SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78202

moving the control to "stop motor" position with taps of his key, "here comes your fish." The little submarine glided past the hole in front of him, and he reached down and grabbed the trailing line with his left hand and began turning the windlass with his right.

Carl, peering through the slit in the front of the tent, saw both rods of the bearded fisherman suddenly jerk down in unison as the encircling nylon cord pulled his lines taut. The man grabbed up both rods in a mad scramble and managed to thumb one of the reels. The tip of its rod bent down inexorably toward the ice and then snapped upward as the line broke. Precisely the same thing happened to the other rod when his thumb stopped the screaming of its click-warning. His howls of excitement brought the other fishermen out of their huts and tents.

"It must be a school of muskies!" the man shouted, brandishing the broken lines. "They never even slowed down when I tried to set the hooks!"

"**B**OY, he really came alive!" Carl chuckled. "I wasn't sure for a minute there which of you was going to win the tug of war. You were really bracing your feet and yanking on that cord. Our friend will be talking about those twenty-pound muskies for the next week!"

The boys set to work untangling the nylon line and getting the little sub ready for another mission when suddenly they were silenced by a shrill cry for help. "He's fallen through!" someone shouted, and they looked out of the tent to see the little man who had gone fishing out on the thin ice floundering wildly in the center of a jagged hole.

Leaving their lines untended, the fishermen watched helplessly as the man tried again and again to lift himself out of the frigid water, the thin ice crumbling away in front of him. Several men started running toward him, but they had gone only a few yards when the ice began to crack ominously beneath their feet.

"We'll never reach him over this rotten ice, and he can't last long in that cold water," one man said to Jerry. "See, he's getting weaker already. Once he slips beneath the ice, he's done for."

"Come help us!" Jerry said, grabbing

the man by the elbow. "If we can't reach him over the ice, maybe we can reach him under it!"

Directed by Jerry, the three of them raced back to the tent and quickly tore it down. Then they began chipping away at the ice between the two holes to enlarge the opening.

"We're going to try to send this remote-controlled gadget under the ice to the man out there," Jerry explained to the fishermen standing around in a circle. "If we can do it, maybe we can pull him here under the ice. I know it sounds crazy, but it looks like our only chance. Are you ready, Carl?"

Carl nodded, and the little submarine took off toward the man in the water who was now resting, exhausted, with his elbows propped on top of the ice. Carl strained his eyes to keep sight of the diminishing little light, and now and then quietly called for correcting signals to be tapped out by Jerry so that the submarine kept going straight for the hole in the ice. They kept paying out line from the windlass so there was minimum drag on the little ship.

"It ought to be about there," Jerry said. "A third of the line is off the reel. Tell him to look for it."

Before they could call to him, the man in the water suddenly reached down and came up with the line. He had felt the submarine brush past him.

"Make several half-hitches of that line around your wrist," Jerry called. "Tie it so it won't come off even if you black out. We're going to pull you to us under the ice. Take several deep breaths and then hold the last one and nod your head. Then relax and leave the rest to us. Do you understand?"

"I understand," the man's voice came weakly across the ice.

"Four or five of you grab this cord and be ready to take off across the ice with it when I give the word," Jerry instructed. "Start slowly, and then go as fast as you can. Remember he's not going to be breathing while you're pulling. But be ready to stop when I call. We don't want to fracture his skull against the sides of this hole. Okay! He's nodding his head! Take off!"

The volunteers started pulling on the cord, and the head of the man in the water disappeared from sight. The line



Who says
you can't
afford
an organ
this
Christmas?

**This New Feature-Packed 1964 Model Of the Heathkit
2-Keyboard "Transistor" Organ Costs Just \$349.95...
And You Can Build It!**



What a delightful surprise on Christmas morning! And there's endless hours of fun, relaxation, education and achievement satisfaction ahead for the whole family with Heathkit's 1964 version of the famous Thomas Organ. You'll be saving big money too, by easily building it yourself! No experience necessary! And you're assured long, faithful performance with the full 5-year warranty on tone generators. Can't play a note? Learn quickly and easily with a complete 48-lesson self-teacher course on 4 LP records (GDA-232-2) that's valued at \$50... it's yours for only \$19.95! Like to hear it perform? Send 50c to the address below, and ask for demonstration record GDA-232-5. Plan now to give your family the exciting dimension of live music with the 1964 Heathkit Electronic Organ this Christmas!

Kit GD-232R, Organ, 160 lbs., no money dn., \$23 mo. \$349.95
GDA-232-1, Matching walnut bench, 16 lbs., no money dn., \$5 mo. \$24.95

Attention Heathkit Organ Owners! Add Variable Repeat Percussion to your Heathkit Organ with the easy-to-install kit.

GDA-232-4, 1 lb. only \$9.95

**COMPARE THESE
FEATURES WITH UNITS
COSTING TWICE
AS MUCH!**

- 10 True Organ Voices: Trombone, Reed, Flute, Oboe, Cornet, Violin, Saxophone, Horn, Viola, Dlapason
- New! Variable Repeat Percussion; produces effects of banjo, marimba, mandolin, balalaika, etc.
- Variable Bass Pedal Volume Control
- Manual Balance Control; adjusts volume of keyboards in any degree for solo work
- Variable Vibrato
- Standard Expression Pedal; adjusts volume from soft to full
- 13-Note Heel & Toe Bass Pedals
- Two Over-Hanging Keyboards; each with 37 notes, range C thru C
- Beautiful Walnut Cabinet; modern styling, hand-rubbed, hand-crafted
- 20-Watt Peak-Power Amplifier & Speaker
- Compact Size: 34 1/2" H x 39 1/2" W x 21 1/2" D
- Transistorized; for longer life, better tone, trouble-free operation.



HEATHKIT-1964



**NEW! FREE
1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG**
See all the latest products in Heathkit's exciting line. Over 50 do-it-yourself electronic kits in all... by far the world's largest line. There's something for every interest... stereo/hi-fi... mar ne... amateur radio... test and ab... television... home... and hobby. Send for your free copy today, and learn how you can save up to 50%.

Heath Company, Benton Harbor 10, Michigan 49023

- Enclosed is \$349.95, plus postage, please send my Heathkit Electronic Organ, model no. GD-232R.
- Enclosed is \$24.95, plus postage, please send matching walnut bench, model no. GDA-232-1.
- Please send my free copy of the new 1964 catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

**INTRODUCING THE
FIRST IN A NEW
SERIES OF
DELUXE HEATHKIT
AMATEUR RADIO
GEAR**

SB-300



SSB RECEIVER—\$264.95

CHECK THESE FEATURES!

- Professional styling & features at 60% savings!
- Complete coverage of 80 through 10 meter amateur bands with all crystals furnished, plus provision for VHF converters
- Prebuilt, calibrated linear master oscillator (LMO)
- 25 KC per tuning knob revolution offers bandspread equal to 10 feet per megacycle
- Built-in crystal calibrator
- 2.1 KC crystal bandpass filter
- Stability of 100 CPS after initial warmup
- Wiring harness & two heavy-duty circuit boards for easy assembly

CHECK THESE SPECIFICATIONS!

Frequency range (megacycles): 3.5 to 4.0, 7.0 to 7.5, 14.0 to 14.5, 21.0 to 21.5, 28.0 to 28.5, 28.5 to 29.0, 29.0 to 29.5, 29.5 to 30. **Intermediate frequency:** 3.395 megacycles. **Frequency stability:** 100 cps after warmup. **Visual dial accuracy:** Within 200 cps on all bands. **Electrical dial accuracy:** Within 400 cps on all bands. **Backlash:** No more than 50 cps. **Sensitivity:** Less than 1 microvolt for 15 db signal plus noise-to-noise ratio for SSB operation. **Modes of operation:** Switch selected: LSB, USB, CW, AM. **Selectivity: SSB:** 2.1 kc at 6 db down, 5.0 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter supplied). **AM:** 3.75 kc at 6 db down, 10 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter available as accessory). **CW:** 400 cps at 6 db down, 2.5 kc at 60 db down (crystal filter available as accessory). **Spurious response:** Image and IF rejection better than 50 db. Internal spurious signals below equivalent antenna input of 1 microvolt. **Audio response: SSB:** 350 to 2450 cps nominal at 6 db. **AM:** 200 to 3500 cps nominal at 6 db. **CW:** 800 to 1200 cps nominal at 6 db. **Antenna input impedance:** 50 ohms nominal. **Muting:** Open external ground at Mute socket. **Crystal calibrator:** 100 kc crystal, $\pm 0.05\%$. **Front panel controls:** Main tuning dial; function switch; mode switch; AGC switch; band switch; AF gain control; RF gain control; pre-selector; phone jack. **Rear apron connections:** Accessory power plug; HF antenna; VHF #1 antenna; VHF #2 antenna; mute; spare; anti-trip; 500

ohm; 8 ohm speaker; line cord socket; heterodyne oscillator output LMO output; BFO output; VHF converter switch. **Tube complement:** (1) 6BZ6 RF amplifier; (1) 6AU6 Heterodyne mixer; (1) 6AB4 Heterodyne oscillator; (1) 6AU6 LM osc.; (1) 6AU6 LMO mixer; (2) 6BA6 IF amplifier; (1) 6AU6 Crystal calibrator; (1) 6HF8 1st audio. audio output; (1) 6AS11 Product detector, BFO, BFO, amplifier. **Power supply:** Transformer operated with silicon diode rectifiers. **Power requirements:** 120 volts AC, 50/60 cps, 50 watts. **Dimensions:** 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D.

The SB-300 SSB Receiver is the first in an exciting new series of Heathkit SSB amateur gear designed to bring you the finest in communications facilities at great savings. Its professional styling, quality and features offer performance never before found in kit equipment.

Features include a crystal-controlled front-end for same rate tuning on all bands; prebuilt, Linear Master Oscillator (LMO) for linear tuning with 1 kc dial calibrations, built-in crystal calibrator; hermetically-sealed 2.1 kc crystal bandpass filter; smooth, non-backlash vernier dial drive mechanism; optional AM & CW filters; high frequency I. F.; AGC control; provision for transceive operation with matching transmitter available soon.

- Kit SB-300** . . . 17 lbs. . . . no money dn., \$25 mo. . . . \$264.95
- SBA-300-1 CW Crystal Filter (400 cps)** . . . 1 lb. . . . \$ 19.95
- SBA-300-2 AM Crystal Filter (3.75 kc)** . . . 1 lb. . . . \$ 19.95

**WATCH FOR ANNOUNCEMENT OF OTHER MODELS
IN THIS DELUXE HEATHKIT HAM SERIES!**



HEATH COMPANY Benton Harbor 10, Mich. 49023

- Please send FREE 1964 catalog
- Enclosed is \$264.95, plus postage. Please send model SB-300.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

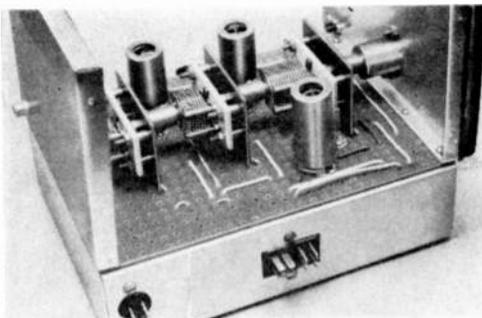
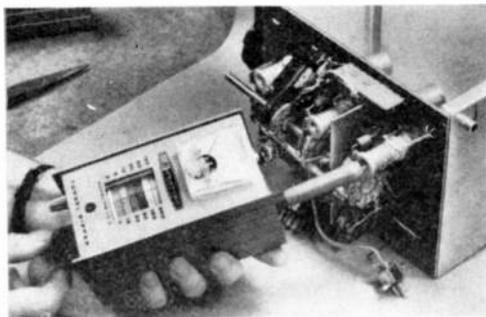


FREE CATALOG
Send for your free copy today! Fully describes over 250 exciting Heathkits at savings of 50% or more! Choose from the world's largest selection of quality ham gear . . . "Mobile" . . . "Fixed" and Accessories.

VHF

adventurer

(Continued from page 66)



Initial tuning of coil slugs should be done with tubes in place, power off. Use VHF grid-dipper (a Heathkit "Tunnel Dipper" is shown in photo at left) to find correct slug positions. View above shows chassis top and side that plugs into i.f. module. Route connecting wires through holes in copper-clad board, keeping them taut and providing r.f. shielding.

pass capacitors *C26*, *C27*, and *C28*, as well as *RFC5*, *RFC6*, and *RFC7*. Run the filament leads down through nearby holes to the unclad board side, across the board, and back through holes near the power plug (*P4*).

Mount the bandswitch and make connections (short and direct) to the coil forms (see photo pictorials) using #18 busbar. Solder in the *V1* and *V2* cathode and screen circuits, plus *C20* and *RFC4* in the *V3* stage. Terminal strips—when shown—are simply held in place by soldering the foot to the copper cladding.

There is a notched copper-clad board in front of the bandswitch forward support bracket. This is the a.f.c. board and holds *C16*, *C21*, *C22*, *R7*, *R9*, *R10*, *RFC3*, and *VC1*. These components should be soldered into place before this board is fillet-soldered to the main perforated chassis. If the constructor chooses, this board can be put aside (and the parts with it) for the time being.

Wire in the remaining screen and power leads. Run leads through perforations and route them toward plug *P4*. Note that the mixer plate output lead is run across the chassis as a shielded lead. A length of insulated tubing covers this lead and coupling capacitor *C13*.

Preliminary Testing. Connect all three modules together, but leave tubes *V1*, *V2*, and *V3* out of their sockets. When your wiring has been checked out, and all obvious shorts, solder splashes, etc., removed, turn on the power. Voltages

should remain the same with or without the r.f. module plugged in. If everything appears to be O.K., turn off the power, plug in the tubes, and you're ready for r.f. alignment.

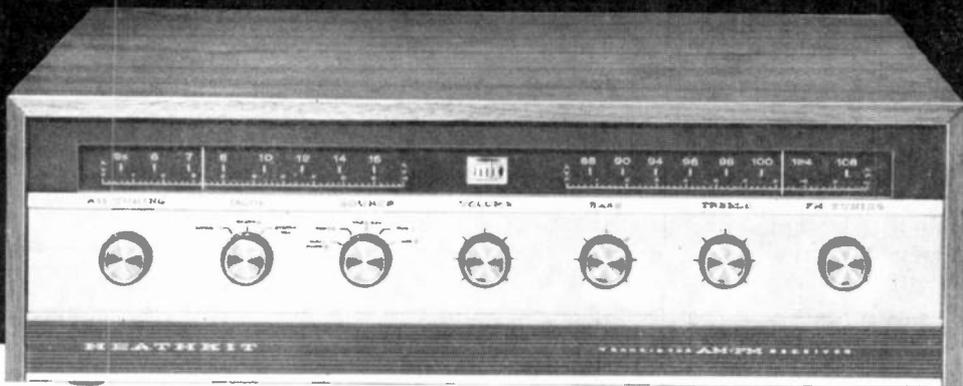
A grid-dip oscillator is necessary for the preliminary tune-up. The r.f. coil (*L1/L2*) and mixer coils (*L3* or *L4*) tune identical ranges depending on the bandswitch setting. Oscillator coil *L3* or *L4* is tuned 4.5 mc. lower in frequency than the mixer coil. As with practically every superheterodyne, perfect alignment of all coils occurs at only three spots on the dial—near the ends of the tuning range and just about in the middle. However, all the coils are broadband and tracking is no great problem.

Tracking. Not too much space can be devoted here to the procedure of alignment and tracking. The author assumes that this project is being attempted by experimenters and hobbyists having some experience with such circuits.

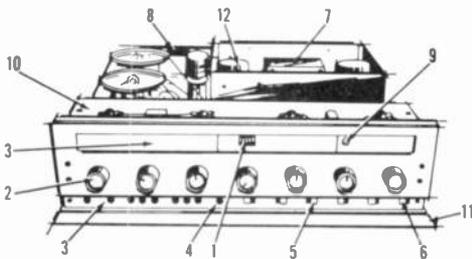
Your first step should be alignment of the oscillator on the lowest tuning range. In this circuit, the oscillator runs 4.5 mc. *below* the incoming signal frequency. Therefore, to cover 28.5 to 40 mc., the oscillator must tune from 24 to 35.5 mc. With tubes in place but no power on, set the tuning capacitor gang (*C1*, *C7*, and *C23*) to the fully meshed position (dial pointer at left end of scale), set the grid dip meter to 24 mc., and inductively couple the dipper coil to coil *L5* of the module.

another example of Heathkit[®] pioneering

first all-transistor stereo receiver kit!



New! Cool-Operating Heathkit Receiver Combines All-Mode Tuner & 40-Watt Amplifier Into One Compact Walnut Cabinet... Only \$195.00



1. Tuning meter 2. Individual AM and FM tuning
3. Input level controls 4. Level balance control
5. Local-distance switch 6. Speaker phase switch
7. Transformer operated power supply 8. AM rod antenna
9. Stereo indicator light 10. Preamplified FM "front-end"
11. Hinged lower front panel (conceals secondary controls)
12. Regulated and electronic filtered power supply
13. Illuminated slide-rule dial • 43 transistor, 16 diode circuitry • Dimensions: 17" L x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " H x 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ " D.

Two 20-watt power amplifiers...two separate pre-amplifiers...plus wide-band AM, FM and FM Stereo...all beautifully housed in one compact, "low-silhouette" walnut cabinet. Add to this, cooler, faster operation with no fading, no faltering, just clean, pure, unmodified sound, and you have the exciting new Heathkit Stereo Receiver. The first all-transistor receiver in kit form! And it's so easy to own...just \$195.00!

Advanced features in addition to those shown at the left include: automatic switching to stereo; inputs for magnetic phono and two other sources; filtered tape recorder outputs; high-gain RF stages, squelch control; AFC; effortless flywheel tuning; external antenna terminals; and preassembled FM "front-end" and 3-stage AM-FM I.F. strip. Just add two speakers and a phonograph or tape recorder, and you have a complete music system. "Transistor sound," designer styling, advanced features, plus big savings...more than enough good reasons to move up to the "better listening" of the New Heathkit Stereo Receiver this Christmas!

Kit AR-13, 30 lbs., no money down, \$19 mo...\$195.00

HEATHKIT-1964 **FREE 1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG**

See the latest products in Heathkit's wide, wonderful line. Over 250 do-it-yourself kits for stereo/hi-fi, marine, TV, electronic organ, amateur radio, test instruments, educational and home and hobby items... that will save you up to 50%. Send for your free copy today!



HEATH COMPANY · Benton Harbor 10, Michigan 49023

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

Enclosed is \$195.00 plus postage, please send Kit AR-13 Stereo Receiver.

Please send complete detail and specification sheet on the AR-13 Stereo Receiver.

Please send Free copy of 1964 Heathkit Catalog.

Now adjust the tuning slug of $L5$ to maximum dip of the meter, reducing coupling as necessary to minimize any pulling of the grid dipper frequency. Make a temporary pencil marking at this point on the dial, and turn the dial to bring the pointer to the right-hand end of the scale. Check the frequency of the $L5$ tuned circuit with the grid dipper. If it is approximately 35.5 mc., go on to adjustment of the r.f. and mixer tuning. If it is high, replace $C25$ with a slightly larger capacitance value, and repeat the procedure just given. If the frequency is low, change $C25$ to a slightly smaller value, and repeat.

Using a similar procedure, align the low-band r.f. and mixer tuned circuits to tune from 28.5 to 40 mc. This brings the tuned circuits near enough to final alignment to permit the final touch-up to be made with the tubes in and power on. Alignment with the tubes "hot" will differ somewhat from that made with the grid dipper, but the final alignment will be much easier if the initial adjustments are made as given above.

The same procedure should be followed for the high band, except, of course, to set the grid dip meter to the required higher frequencies. All alignment work at these frequencies requires some cut-and-try, and may even require that you move the coil taps slightly if your layout differs greatly from the author's.

Final Assembly. All of the above tracking and alignment has been performed with the r.f. module outside of the aluminum chassis. With that work completed, it's time to mount the perforated chassis. To do this, some cutting and trimming of the aluminum chassis lips is called for. The best tool for this job is an Adel nibbler, but tin snips and a file will serve.

Drill a $\frac{3}{8}$ " hole in the front of the chassis for the extension shaft of the bandswitch. The author found it most convenient to solder nuts to the flanges of $J2$, $P3$, and $P4$. Holes are drilled in the sides of the chassis and bolts used to catch the nuts and rigidly hold the sockets and jack in place.

Tuning In. The antenna is an important part of any VHF installation. A simple dipole or coax-fed whip can be used; data on optimum length can be found in ham publications. In any case,

your antenna should be *vertically* polarized for commercial VHF reception.

If you live in a city, you'll undoubtedly hear "paging" stations as well as mobile and base utility units. The paging stations operate continuously on 35.58 and 43.58 mc., and simply repeat numerals over and over. TV interference from sets with 40 mc. i.f.'s may be a problem; using an antenna cut for about 35 mc. will help.

Good DX—let us hear about it. —~~50~~

Transistor Topics

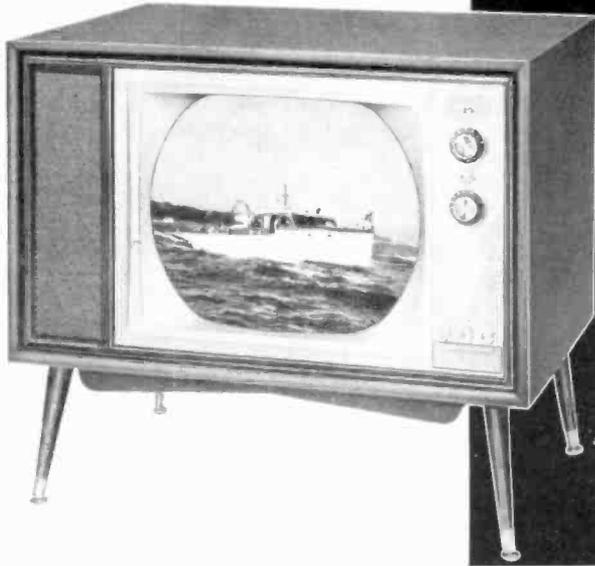
(Continued from page 76)

bias resistor. The coupling capacitor, $C1$, serves a secondary role by blocking the application of $Q1$'s collector bias to $Q2$'s base electrode.

The chief advantages of RC coupling are simplicity and low cost. The disadvantages are: (1) low efficiency due to the mismatch between $Q1$'s output and $Q2$'s input impedances (the former is high, the latter moderate); and (2) limited bandwidth and relatively poor low-frequency response due to $C1$'s increasing reactance at low frequencies.

In general, the critical component is the coupling capacitor, $C1$. In audio circuits, its value may range from 0.01 $\mu\text{f.}$ to 0.5 $\mu\text{f.}$ where voice signals are of interest, or from 2 $\mu\text{f.}$ to 50 $\mu\text{f.}$ where music frequencies are handled. Ceramic or paper capacitors can be used for values up to 0.5 $\mu\text{f.}$, while electrolytics are employed for higher values. In all cases, however, $C1$'s internal leakage must be low enough to prevent a serious effect on $Q2$'s base bias.

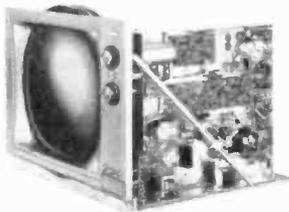
If the first stage load resistor is replaced by a coil or choke, the basic impedance-coupled circuit shown in Fig. 4(B) results. Here, $L1$ serves as $Q1$'s collector load, $C1$ is the interstage coupling capacitor, and $R1$ is $Q2$'s base bias resistor. Since the reactance of $L1$ decreases as the signal frequency is lowered, this arrangement has poorer low frequency response than the RC circuit. As a result, impedance-coupled circuits are used primarily where a limited bandwidth is needed . . . typically, in tuned audio amplifiers and (with suitable coils) in i.f. and r.f. stages. Except for the effect of $Q1$'s load, the over-all operation of the impedance-coupled circuit is essentially the same as the RC circuit and it has similar advantages and disadvantages.



Who says
you can't
afford
Color TV?

You Can With This New Heathkit

High Fidelity 21" Color TV Kit For As Little As \$349⁰⁰



- 27 tube, 8 diode circuit with optional UHF • High definition RCA 70° 21" color tube with anti-glare, bonded face safety glass
- Built-in dot generator for initial set-up adjustments
- All critical circuits factory-built and tested • Au-

tomatic Color Control • Gated Automatic Gain Control for peak performance • Hi-Fi sound with outputs for speaker and hi-fi amp • 24,000 volt regulated picture power • Deluxe Nuvistor tuner with "push-to-tune" fine tuning for individual channels • 3-stage high gain video I.F. • Line thermistor for longer tube life and thermal circuit breaker for component protection • Can be custom mounted or installed in handsome walnut cabinet • Degaussing coil for demagnetizing picture tube

The sharpest, clearest high fidelity picture and sound, plus the latest advanced Color TV circuitry possible in the industry today! Unmatched savings... compare it with sets costing \$600! Easy to build... from parts to picture in just 25 hours and no experience needed! These are the reasons why you'll be wise to choose the new Heathkit 21" Color TV.

- Kit GR-53, Chassis & all tubes, 118 lbs., \$23 mo. \$349.00**
GRA-53-1, Walnut-finish cabinet, 70 lbs., \$5 mo. \$49.00
UHF Tuner, GRA-53-2, 3 lbs. \$20.00



HEATH COMPANY, Benton Harbor 10, Mich. 49023

- Please enter my order for a Heathkit Color TV Kit subject to conditions below *
- Please send FREE copy of 1964 Heathkit Catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

*Delivery Limited by tube availability send no money until we confirm shipping date. Orders processed in sequence of receipt.

CL-164R

HEATHKIT-1964



SEND FOR FREE 1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG
 Gives full description and specifications of units above, plus 245 others in Test, Amateur Radio, Hi-Fi, Marine, Educational and General Hobby fields of interest. Send for your free copy today and get the complete story on money-saving Heathkits.

Both of the coupling techniques discussed above suffer from a common disadvantage: low efficiency due to the impedance mismatch between stages. This can be overcome to some extent in the impedance-coupled circuit by tapping the collector load ($L1$) at a suitable point, as illustrated in Fig. 4(C). The tapped coil then becomes, in one sense, a type of *autotransformer*.

Where maximum circuit efficiency and gain is needed or where power is handled, transformer coupling is used. A typical circuit is illustrated in Fig. 4(D). Here, a step-down transformer, $T1$, matches $Q1$'s high output impedance to $Q2$'s low input impedance. Capacitor $C1$'s function, in this case, is to prevent a short of $Q2$'s base bias (furnished through $R1$) by $T1$'s secondary winding. The circuit's over-all frequency response depends on the transformer's characteristics and on $C1$'s value.

A point overlooked by many hobbyists is that an *exact match* is not necessary for acceptable circuit performance. For example, if a construction project specifies an inter-stage transformer with, say, a 10,000-ohm primary and a 1000-ohm secondary, chances are that acceptable results will be obtained with units having the same primary impedance and either an 800- or 1200-ohm secondary.

The coupling methods discussed thus far are suitable only for a.c. stages, i.e., those handling a.f., i.f. or r.f. signals, depending on the choice of loads and other circuit components. In some cases, the circuits may be tuned to a specific frequency (by a small capacitor across $T1$'s primary or across $L1$, for example). Where d.c. signals are to be

amplified, *direct-coupling* is required. Typical circuits are shown in Figs. 4(E) and 4(F).

In Fig. 4(E), $Q1$'s collector is connected directly to $Q2$'s base. Resistor $R1$ serves both as $Q1$'s collector load and $Q2$'s base bias resistor. Transistor $Q2$'s emitter resistor, $R2$, bypassed by $C1$, is included to limit $Q2$'s base bias current to an optimum value; resistor $R2$ accomplishes this job by establishing a "reverse" emitter bias (due to the emitter current flow through $R2$) which offsets the moderately high base voltage applied through $R1$. In practical circuits, a relatively large capacitor is used for $C1$. . . typically, a 50- μ f. to 1000- μ f. electrolytic.

The direct-coupled circuit configuration illustrated in Fig. 4(F) is commonly known as a Darlington amplifier. Here, $Q1$'s emitter is connected directly to $Q2$'s base, while both collectors are connected in parallel. Resistor $R1$ serves as the output load for both transistors. Since there are only three "external" electrode connections—emitter, base, and collector (dual)—the circuit arrangement behaves, in effect, like a "super" transistor, with an over-all gain approximating the product of the gains (*betas*) of $Q1$ and $Q2$.

In addition to the popular coupling methods covered here, there are a number of techniques used in specialized applications. In some cases, for example, diodes may be used as coupling elements. The complementary direct-coupled circuit was discussed in an earlier column (September, 1963). Finally, a combination of techniques may be used in some multi-stage arrangements.

Product News. Texas Instruments, Inc. (13500 North Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas) has announced the availability of a number of new types of transistors, including four high-frequency germanium units and a series of silicon planar power transistors. The germanium transistors, Types 2N2996 to 2N2999, have upper frequency limits from 1 gc. (gigacycle, or kilomegacycle) to 1.6 gc.; prices range from \$3.24 for the 2N2996 to \$150.00 for the 2N2999. The new silicon units, Types 2N2987 to 2N2990, are capable of dissipating up to 15 watts and have cutoff frequencies of up to 30 mc.

Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. (5005 East McDowell Rd., Phoenix 8, Arizona) is now producing a series of *pn*p silicon Star transistors to complement its previously announced line of *npn* units. The new transistors, Types 2N2904 to 2N2907, are designed for medium-current, high-speed switching and driver applications and are priced even lower than previous *pn*p silicon units designed for similar applications.

That's all for now . . . SEASON'S GREETINGS!!! We'll be back next year . . .

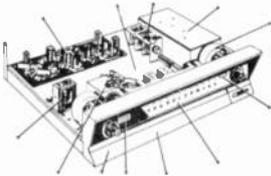
—Lou



NEW ALL-TRANSISTOR ALL-MODE TUNER by HEATHKIT®



new Heathkit AM-FM-STEREO transistor tuner kit **\$119⁹⁵**



THE LATEST IN FEATURES:

• 24 transistors, 9 diodes • Built-in stereo circuitry • Automatic stereo indicator • Automatic switching to eliminate manual switching to receive stereo • Built-in Automatic Frequency Control and Automatic Gain Control • Adjustable FM squelch • Stereo phase control • Filtered stereo tape recorder outputs • Built-in AM & FM antennas • Separate AM & FM tuning meters • Lighted slide-rule dial • Flywheel tuning • Regulated power supply • Factory assembled FM tuning unit and 4-stage IF circuit board • Concealed secondary controls behind hinged lower front panel

It's new, it's deluxe, *and* it's all transistor! That's the Heathkit AJ-43 Transistor Tuner featuring the very latest in solid-state circuitry for more features, greater listening pleasure. Sensitive, automatic, and ready to capture any broadcast your choose . . . up-to-the-minute AM . . . beautifully quiet FM . . . and thrilling, natural FM Stereo! Truly deluxe . . . styled in tasteful tan vinyl-clad steel to complement any decor, quietly . . . to match other deluxe Heathkit stereo equipment. If you prefer the finer things, the latest in the state of the art you'll love the Heathkit AJ-43!

Kit AJ-43, 18 lbs., no money down, \$11 mo. **\$119.95**

Matching All-Transistor Stereo Amplifier

For balanced performance and appearance, choose the Heathkit AA-21 . . . 28 transistors, 10 diodes, 70 watts! 28 lbs. Kit AA-21, \$13 mo. **\$139.95**
Assembled AAW-21, \$16 mo. **\$167.95**



FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG
Fully describes over 250 exciting, easy-to-build Heathkit products for Stereo/Hi-Fi, Amateur Radio, Test, Marine, Educational, and Home Entertainment. See how you can save up to 50% on equipment and have fun doing it! Send for your free copy today!

- Enclosed is \$____ plus postage, please send Model AJ-43 Transistor Tuner
- Enclosed is \$____ plus postage, please send Model AA-21 Transistor Amplifier
- Please send FREE 100 page Heathkit Catalog

HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor 10, Michigan

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 83)

air for the first time, let us know about it at once—don't keep it a secret.

If you think that your report might not be worth anyone else's while, send it in anyhow, and let us judge whether we can use the material or not. Don't be disappointed if your report fails to "make it." Veteran reporters will tell you that their reports are often turned down, for many reasons—the main one being that our column is just so long and we can't include all of the reports received in any one month.

We suggest that you keep the following points in mind when making your reports. Try to include listings of: (1) new and rarely heard stations; (2) frequency and/or schedule changes; (3) English-language newscasts; and (4) any other-than-normal transmissions.

This, then, is a brief description of what we do here and what you can do to share in the activities. To you, the newcomer in the hobby, we extend a warm welcome and invite you to take an active part in a most fascinating pastime—short-wave listening!

Current Station Reports

The following is a résumé of current reports. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. All times shown are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used. Reports should be sent to P.O. Box 254, Haddonfield, N.J., 08033, in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the eighth of each month; be sure to include your WPE Monitor Registration and the make and model number of your receiver.

Argentina—Buenos Aires has sent a form letter and brochure stating that they will verify reports for 6090 and 11,780 kc. with a special new QSL card in the future. The 6090-kc. outlet has recently shown increased strength but with reduced quality. English is beamed to N.A. daily at 2230.

Australia—Station VL2UV, Kensington, Sydney, has been logged on the West Coast on 1750 kc. with announcements for campus use and local activities. Verification was received by aerogram in one month. Time heard; around 2334. (We have no other information on this station but presume that it is a private school station—Ed.)

Bolivia—A comparatively new station is CP76, *R. Luis de Fuentes*, Tarija, on 6215 kc. Originally operating on 6140 kc., it is now variable and may drop as low as 6211 kc. It was logged at 2245 in Spanish with dance music. Do not confuse this station with

R. Santa Cruz on 6210 kc. nor with *R. Colquiri* on 6217 kc.

Potosi seems to be the new location for *R. 9 de Abril*, 5910 kc. This was logged at 2150 in Spanish, overriding the Russian on the same channel. News was given at 2232.

British Honduras—*R. Belize* has been heard well on 830 kc. but the 3300-kc. outlet has not been heard. Try for the medium-wave channel from 2000 to 2305 s/off. There is a VOA newscast at 2200 and most of the general programming is in English.

Central African Republic—*R. Bangui*, 5035 kc., has been tuned until 1715 on Saturdays when it operates on an extended schedule. Xmsns are in French and all reports must be written in French.

Chile—Station CE965, *R. Yungay*, Santiago, 9658 kc. (listed for 9650 kc.) is noted at 0613-0630 with music and ads, and from 1738 with classical music and amnts in Spanish.

Congo (East)—Leopoldville broadcasts its Foreign Service on 11,755 kc. to North and South America at 2000. English is given to 2015, then Portuguese. A verification arrived after nine months.

Congo (West)—Brazzaville, 15,190 kc., has Eng. at 1400-1500 with news (1430), a French-Eng. lesson, and old U.S. pop tunes. French continues from 1500, and Eng. is again noted at 1615-1700. The 7105-kc. outlet is heard with Eng. news at 0015-0030. French is given on 9520 kc. during the 1615 to 1647 s/off period, with news at 1630.

Cuba—Station CMCA, Havana, 730 kc., carries Eng. from 1930 to 2100 or later, and they welcome reports. Short-wave outlets with Eng. are 15,155 kc. (1520-1640) and 11,960 kc. (2200-0100). These schedules may change with little advance notice.

Dominican Republic—*R. Santo Domingo Television*, 9505 kc., is scheduled from 1800 to 0600, with Eng. at 2200-2300. News is given at 2200-2220. They verify accurate reports by airmail; an IRC is required. Reports should go to Av. Dr. Tejada Florentina 8, Santo Domingo, Republica Dominicana.

Ecuador—Station HCAP4, *R. La Voz del Valle*, Machachi, 4841 kc., has a lot of pop music, commercials, and ID's on the hour and half hour, and is best heard at 2250 and later. This station is listed for 4830 kc. Do not confuse it with *R. Valera*, Venezuela, on 4840 kc.

Egypt—Cairo has Eng. to W. Africa at 1130-1215 on 17,690 kc.; to Europe at 1630-1730 (news at 1645) on 9495 and 11,915 kc.; and to Europe, the Middle East, and Central Africa at 0130-0200 on 11,930 and 7075 kc. There is no Eng. xmsn to N.A. at present.

Ethiopia—Station ETLF, *Radio Voice of the Gospel*, Addis Ababa, has Eng. scheduled as follows: on 6050 kc. at 0930-1000 and on 4905 kc. at 1130-1200 to Ethiopia; on 7120 kc. at 1000-1030 to nearby areas ("nearby" means near to Ethiopia—Ed.); on 9705 kc. at 1045-1110 to E. Africa; on 15,270 kc. at 1330-1400 to W. Africa; at 1400-1430 on 15,270 kc. to W. Africa and on 9705 kc. to S. Africa; and on 15,410 kc. at 0900-0930 to S. India.

Fiji Islands—Suva has been noted from 2350 to 0030 s/off in Eng. on 9715 kc. The ID gave the call as VRH10. The outlet on 3286 kc.

was noted in Fiji language from 0450 to 0530 s/off.

Formosa—Taipei was tuned on 11,860 kc. at 0555 in Eng. s/off. Japanese began at 0600 in dual to 6095, 7130, and 15,225 kc.

Gambia—A letter from the station states that they are still on 4820 kc. and not likely to move. Power is 1500 watts. The schedule is 1250 to 1500, weekdays only.

Guinea—Conakry has moved from 3375 kc. to 3385 kc. to avoid teletype QRM. The 9675-kc. channel was noted at 1630-1700 in French.

Haiti—*R. Nacional du Haiti*, probably a new station, was tuned on 5920 kc. from 2000 to 2005 s/off with Latin American music and French comments. Actual s/off time is believed to be later.

Honduras—Station HROE, *R. Ocote Peque, La Voz De La Frontera*, 10,078 kc., is noted nightly with s/off at 1900 (Sundays at 1915) and Latin American programming. The tune "American Patrol" is heard often, possibly indicating that it is the station theme.

India—Delhi has Eng. at 1445-1545 on 9870 kc., dual to 7235 and 9520 kc. to United Kingdom, and on 9690 and 11,835 kc. to W. Africa.

Japan—*R. Japan* recently sent out questionnaires to all listeners who have reported regularly. All of those who returned the form were sent a record of Japanese folk music, a 1964 calendar, and a timetable for the 1964 Tokyo Olympic Games. New channels noted include: 3910 kc., in Eng., with a ball game at 0535; 9685 kc. in Japanese to E. Asia at 0715 and dual to 7195 and 11,940 kc.; 15,170 kc. at 1830 to N.A. East Coast; and 15,425 kc. at 0230-0330 to Europe with Eng. from 0300. This latter xmsn is scheduled at 0115-0345 in Russian, German, French, Italian, Eng., and Swedish, on 15,135 and 11,705 kc.

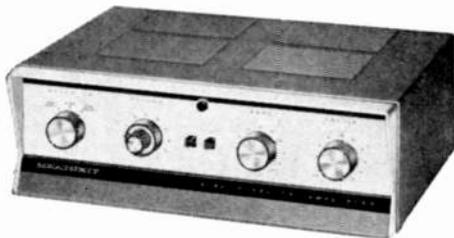
Mexico—Station XEUDS, 6140 kc., is operated by the University of Sonora on a strictly non-commercial basis. Programs consist mostly of classical music and are cultural and literary in nature. The power is 1000 watts. Judging from reports, this station is being widely heard in the western half of the U.S.A., but not much in eastern areas. Reports should go to Universidad de Sonora, Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico, and return postage is not required.

Monaco—*Trans World Radio*, Monte Carlo, has "Back to the Bible" in Eng. at 0130-0230 on 7250 kc., a slight move up from 7245 kc.

Netherlands—*R. Nederland* has replaced 15,445 kc. with 15,220 kc. during the special xmsn of news to the U.S.A. on Tuesdays and Fridays at 1030 and 1415.

New Zealand—The latest schedule from Wellington reads as follows (Eng. unless otherwise indicated): to the Pacific Islands at 1200-1445 and 1500-0045 on 6080, 9540, and

NEW!



16-WATT HEATHKIT STEREO AMPLIFIER . . . OPERATES WITH MAGNETIC PHONOGRAPH CARTRIDGES; DELIVERS FULL POWER WITHIN ± 1 DB FROM 30 TO 30,000 CPS; HAS FULL-RANGE CONTROLS, 4 STEREO INPUTS, 2 FOUR-STAGE PREAMPLIFIERS, 2 PUSH-PULL POWER OUTPUT STAGES; PLUS NEW MOCHA BROWN, BLACK & SILVER STYLING; AND IT COSTS JUST \$39.95! COMPARE AND ORDER NOW!

SPECIFICATIONS—Simultaneous power output per channel: 8 watts (16 watts total); IHFM music power output per channel: 10 watts (20 watts total). Frequency response: ± 1 db from 30 cps to 30,000 cps at rated output. Harmonic distortion: (at rated output) 2% @ 20 cps, 0.7% @ 1000 cps, 2% @ 15,000 cps. Intermodulation distortion: (at rated output) Less than 3% using 60 and 6000 cps, mixed 4:1. Hum & noise: Mag. phono input 48 db below rated output. Aux input, 65 db below rated output. Channel separation: 42 db @ 30 cps, 45 db @ 1000 cps, 30 db @ 15,000 cps. Input sensitivity: Mag. phono, 6 mv; Ceramic phono, 250 mv. Tuner, .25 V; Aux, .25 V. Input impedance: Mag. phono, 47 K ohm; Ceramic phono, 2.2 meg.; Tuner, 470 K ohm; Aux, 470 K ohm. Outputs: 4, 8, and 16 ohm. Damping factor 9. Feedback: 13 db. Tube complement: 3-6EU7 and 4-6CL-85 (6G4B). Power requirements: 105-125 V, 50-60 cps AC, 85 watts at 120 volts. Dimensions: 13½" W x 4-11/16" H x 9½" D.

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt—Announcement	QSL—Verification
Eng.—English	R.—Radio
ID—Identification	s/off—Sign-off
kc.—Kilocycles	s/on—Sign-on
N.A.—North America	VOA—Voice of America
QRM—Station interference	xmsn—Transmission
	xmtr—Transmitter



HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor 10, Michigan 49023

- Enclosed is \$39.95 plus postage. Please send model AA-3: 16-Watt Stereo Amplifier (15 lbs.).
- Please send my free copy of the 1964 Heathkit catalog.

FREE 1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG

See the entire exciting array of the latest in do-it-yourself electronic kits from the world's largest manufacturer... Heathkit. Over 250 in all!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

15,280 kc., and at 0100-0345 on 6080 and 11,780 kc.; to Australia at 1500-1730 on 11,780 kc. and 1745-0045 on 15,110 kc., also at 0400-0645 on 6080 and 9540 kc.; to Antarctica (Sundays only) at 0315-0345 on 9540 kc.; to Samoa in Samoan on Tuesdays at 0200-0215 and to the Cook Islands and Niue in Rotongan at 0245-0300 on Wednesdays and at 0300-0315 on Saturdays, both on 6080 and 11,780 kc.

Oman—According to a letter received from *Ibri Radio*, the station does not operate on a regular schedule and is part of a network of stations in Oman used by Petroleum Development, Ltd. This station is on 5710 kc. and does NOT verify.

Peru—Station OAX7F, *R. Nacional*, Puno, 9570 kc., is being noted at 2315 daily in Spanish. *R. Atlántida*, Iquitos, 9625 kc., is good around 2258 with music and ID's. *R. Loreto*, Iquitos, has been found on 4456

kc. at 1830 and later with Peruvian music, commercials, and ID's.

Singapore—*R. Singapore* is testing on 9590 kc. from before 0915 to 1130 s/off, all Eng., with varied programs of news, sports, pop music and documentary features.

Solomon Islands—A station has been testing on 3995 kc. with 500 watts but further details are lacking. The regular station operates on 5960 kc. at 0230-0610 (0355-0615 on Saturdays, 0355-0600 on Sundays).

South Africa—Recently reported xmsns: 6095 kc. at 0000, too weak to read; 4945 kc. at 2240-2330 with the Commercial Service; and 9720 kc. at 0045-0100 with African weather report and music and from 0930 to 1045 fadeout with serial stories, music, and commercials.

Spanish Guinea—*R. Ecuatorial*, Bata, Rio Muni, 4925 kc., is noted on Saturdays to as late as 1830 in Eng., French, and Spanish, with musical programs.

Syria—Damascus has been found on Cairo's listed channel of 15,115 kc. from 1115 to 1125 with news and until 1200 with music.

Tanganyika—Dar-es-Salaam, 5050 kc., has been logged at 2214 s/on in Kiswahili. Careful tuning is a must if you want to log this one!

Thailand—A new program schedule, just received, lists these xmsns: to N.A. at 2315-0015; for the Thai Forces in Korea, Vietnam, and Cambodia at 0430-0520, and in the General Service at 0525-0657. The listed frequencies are 11,910, 7305, and 6160 kc. They are anxious for reports; return postage is not required. Reports should go to *R. Thailand*, The Overseas Broadcasting Division, Public Relations Department, Bangkok, Thailand.

U.S.S.R.—Supplementing the information given last month, *R. Yerevan* verified promptly by registered mail and sent schedule brochures. They broadcast on Saturdays and Sundays at 1430-1530 in Armenian for listeners in the Americas; there may be a few moments of Eng. just prior to s/off. Spring-summer frequencies are 9725, 9610, 9540, and 7185 kc. For autumn and winter, they use 7270, 7185, 6155, and 5965 kc. The verification was for unlisted 11,850 kc.

On Wednesdays and Sundays, *R. Yerevan* has a similar broadcast for European countries at 0400-0430 (for the autumn and winter) on 15,385, 11,970, 11,925, 11,790, 7320, and 6010 kc. It also broadcasts to Near and Middle Eastern areas for Armenian listeners at 1030-1125 and 1430-1605 on 7270 kc. A program in Arabic for the same area is scheduled on 7270 kc. at 0900-0940 and 1400-1430.

Vatican City—*Vatican Radio* has been noted on 11,930 kc. at 2204 with English. This is evidently a new xmsn as our schedule does not show it.

Clandestine—*R. Espana Independiente* is heard nightly around 1800 on 10,110 kc. with talks and music, all-Spanish. The exact location is unknown but they did give two addresses—one in care of "L'Humanite," Paris, France, and the other in Czechoslovakia. The latter is probably the true location. Has anyone obtained a verification or any other information directly from the station?

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Dave Siddall (WPE1EBY), Hyannis, Mass.
 Peter Connolly (WPE1FGL), Groton, Mass.
 Irwin Be of ky (WPE2BYZ), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Laurence Elkin (WPE2GAM), Bronx, N. Y.
 Henry Marbach (WPE2FHU), White Plains, N. Y.
 Ken Culbert (WPE2GOX), Cold Spring, N. Y.
 Robert Wechsler (WPE2IGE), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Daniel Grumet (WPE2JMF), Toms River, N. J.
 Stephen Schmidt (WPE2JXG), Webster, N. Y.
 Mike Flomp (WPE2JXM), Valley Stream, N. Y.
 Ralph Morrissey (WPE2JFZ), New York, N. Y.
 Joseph Prugar (WPE2JGP), Rome, N. Y.
 Dave Woody (WPE2JHR), Woodbridge, Conn.
 Jeffrey Angelo (WPE2KJK), Roselle Park, N. J.
 Sam Clopper (WPE3DQO), Catonsville, Md.
 Dennis Katchin (WPE3EKQ), King of Prussia, Pa.
 Ronald Stahl (WPE3FIK), Steelton, Pa.
 Grady Ferguson (WPE4BC), Charlotte, N. C.
 John Brunst (WPE4BO), Neptune Beach, Fla.
 Joseph Agrella (WPE4FNS), Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
 Bill Harrison (WPE4FSJ), Daytona Beach, Fla.
 Mike Glover (WPE4GCZ), Denver, Colo.
 Alfred Miller (WPE4GOX), Central City, Ky.
 Jack Keene (WPE5BJP), Houston, Texas.
 Del Hirst (WPE5CFU), Snyder, Texas.
 Leo Baca (WPE5CLR), East Bernard, Texas.
 Jody Coles (WPE5CSW), Houston, Texas.
 Arnold Lachner (WPE5DED), Alamogordo, N. M.
 Henry Borders (WPE5DMN), Longview, Texas.
 Stewart MacKenzie, Jr. (WPE6AA), Huntington Beach, Calif.
 Charles Matterer (WPE6DGA), San Leandro, Calif.
 Richard Polson (WPE6DQO), Fresno, Calif.
 John Ball (WPE6DVT), Arcadia, Calif.
 Bob Johnson (WPE6DVH), Arcadia, Calif.
 David Smith (WPE6EIO), Los Angeles, Calif.
 Pete Henricks (WPE6EZG), Watsonville, Calif.
 Phil Ritter (WPE6FCT), Oroville, Calif.
 John Laverman (WPE7BKR), Seattle, Wash.
 Tim Shaw (WPE8BUV), Bay Village, Ohio.
 Kay Wasky (WPE8FCK), Cleveland, Ohio.
 Robert French (WPE8FGH), Bellaire, Ohio.
 Dan Schonberg (WPE8FWH), Shaker Heights, Ohio.
 John Pirnat (WPE8FWO), Euclid, Ohio.
 Norris Alford (WPE8FYF), Winfield, W. Va.
 Steve Gecewicz (WPE8HAJ), Ravenswood, W. Va.
 Jim Evans, Jr. (WPE9DJM), Highland, Ind.
 Lauris Young (WPE9ERX), Elkin, Ill.
 Bill Rohde (WPE9ESO), Menomonie, Wisc.
 John Beaver, Sr. (WPE9DAE), Pueblo, Colo.
 Michael Rathbun (WPE9DBX), Grand Junction, Colo.
 Jack Perolo (PY2PE1C), Sao Paulo, Brazil.
 Gregg Calkin (VE1PE3L), Monte Carlo, Monaco.
 Ken Taylor (VE3PE1SP), Belleville, Ont., Canada.
 Bert Pestor (VE3PE9L), Sudbury, Ont., Canada.
 Bernard Brown, Derbs, England.
 Robert Mills, San Diego, Calif.
 Rodger Phillips, Eagle, Mich.
 Joe Diechuta, Meriden, Conn.
 Jim Wedlewer, Dyersville, Iowa.
 Bill Wilson, Folcroft, Pa.
Radio New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand.
Sveeden Calling DX'ers, Stockholm, Sweden.



The following satellites, launched by the United States, were reported to have beacon and telemetry transmissions as of October 16, 1963. The satellites are listed by their code names, according to frequency; because some transmit on more than one frequency, they appear more than once.

Transit 4A	54.000 mc.
Vanguard 1*	108.017 mc.
Telstar 2	136.050 mc.
Alouette**	136.077 mc.
Relay 1	136.140 mc.
Explorer 16**	136.200 mc.
Transit 4A	136.200 mc.
Tiros 5	136.233 mc.
Tiros 6	136.233 mc.
Tiros 7	136.235 mc.
Explorer 17**	136.316 mc.
Ariel	136.406 mc.
1963 14C (US)	136.415 mc.
Explorer 14	136.440 mc.
Syncom II	136.470 mc.
Alouette**	136.594 mc.
Relay 1**	136.620 mc.
OSO 1	136.744 mc.
Syncom II	136.770 mc.
Anna 1B	136.815 mc.
Explorer 16	136.860 mc.
Injun 3**	136.868 mc.
Solar Radiation	136.890 mc.
1963 30B (US)	136.891 mc.
1963 14B (US)	136.892 mc.
Tiros 6	136.921 mc.
Tiros 7	136.922 mc.
Tiros 5	136.923 mc.
Anna 1B	136.975 mc.
Alouette	136.978 mc.
Syncom II	136.980 mc.

*Transmits only while satellite is in sunlight
 **Transmits only upon command from ground stations— not during every pass

Satellites of the Soviet Union have telemetry and tracking transmissions in the 19.990-20.010 mc. band. Whenever a Cosmos series satellite is launched, check Radio Moscow for an announcement of tracking frequencies. Most Cosmos series satellites re-enter the atmosphere in 60-90 days. Cosmos 2 and 8 are in orbit at press time, but do not seem to be transmitting.

If you're interested in eavesdropping on satellites, and missed our June 1962 article on the NASA-136 converter, we recommend that you look it up. Easy to construct, this sensitive converter can intercept the satellites operating in the 136-137 mc. band.

*A New Dimension...
 ...IN MUSIC*

AVAILABLE
 COMPLETELY
 ASSEMBLED
 OR IN A
 KIT FORM

AUDIO-COLOR

Add visual excitement to hi fi or stereo system with AUDIO-COLOR . . . a transistorized unit that can be easily attached to your hi fi, stereo, tape recorder . . . even most radios.

A moving panorama of color casts dancing images on a soft frosted screen as the music plays. Brilliance of light reflects the various volumes as it rises and falls with each beat of the music. AUDIO-COLOR is simple to build . . . screwdriver and soldering iron are all the tools you'll need.

Now you can see your favorite recordings or stereo tapes with the AUDIO-COLOR . . . a real conversation piece for music lovers and electronics enthusiasts alike.

Kit w/walnut finished cabinet \$32.95
 Completely assembled unit in walnut finished cabinet \$39.95

Less Cabinet, deduct \$4.00 from above

Complete instructions included / Shipped Railway Express Collect—Send check or money order to:

SCOPE, INC. 121 Fairfax Drive, Dept. P-12
 Falls Church, Virginia

Back Issues Available

Use this coupon to order back issues of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**

We have a limited supply of back issues that can be ordered on a first-come, first served basis. Just fill in the coupon below, enclose your remittance in the amount of 50¢ and mail.

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION
 Dept. BC, 589 Broadway
 New York 12, New York

Please send the following back issues of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**.

I am enclosing to cover cost of the magazine, shipping and handling.

Month Year
 Month Year
 Month Year

Name
 Address
 City Zone State

No charge or C.O.D. orders please.

"Rock-Bottom" Radio

(Continued from page 54)

the receiver is unknown, it is impossible to determine the *exact* standard time (for extremely critical purposes) by monitoring it! Further, when propagation conditions are changing rapidly, slight changes in the *frequency* of standard high-frequency signals can be observed at the receiver due to Doppler shift.

The problem can be largely solved by broadcasting time and frequency signals on VLF channels—such a service has just been initiated on both 20 and 60 kc. by the National Bureau of Standards—since VLF radio waves propagate in a stable manner, and the time required for them to reach the receiver (regardless of its location) can be easily calculated.

The importance of these and other VLF stations, the Loran "C" stations, for example, to navigation cannot be underestimated. Radio navigation depends on the ability of shipboard receivers to measure the length of time required for signals from two different stations to reach the ship. It is then possible to determine the ship's distance from each of the stations and, by a process of triangulation, the exact location of the ship. So accurately can this be done with VLF signals that a navigator can determine his position to within 200 feet or better!

Although the ham, SWL, or commercial broadcaster need never worry about the accuracy of WWV—it's accurate to

one part in ten million—the new VLF stations will be accurate to one part in ten *billion*. These stations, WWVB and WWVL at Fort Collins, Colorado, were dedicated on August 1, 1963 after a number of years of experimental, low-power operation. Station WWVB, operating on 60 kc., started broadcasting on July 4 with a new 5-kw. transmitter, and the power will shortly be increased to 7 kw. and ultimately to 50 kw.

Even more spectacular plans are in the works for WWVL. Currently broadcasting on 20 kc. on an experimental basis with a power of 1 kw., WWVL is destined to become a 50-kw. *global* radio station offering ultra-precise time and frequency measurements to all.

Once thought to be the only valuable part of the radio spectrum by engineers and scientists, then discarded in favor of the higher frequencies, "rock-bottom" radio has come the full circle. Those monstrous antennas and huge high-power transmitters are back—this time with a space-age mission. -30-

Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 79)

ulated by the early appearance in surplus of the Collins-designed AN/ART-13 and similar transmitters. And the *pin*-network speedily took over as *the* final tank circuit, for no other configuration known could be made so compact for the amount of power handled, and still provide front-panel band-switching, har-

Popular Science SEPT. 63 hi-fi experts panel picks CABINART MARK 3

CABINART MARK 3 **\$1950**
Unfinished Oiled Walnut, \$27.00

SPECIFICATIONS: 23" long, 11" high, 9½" deep. Loudspeaker: 8" with rolled annulus • 8 ohm impedance, 10,000 Gauss • 6.8 Dual Diameter Alnico 5 magnet • 3" whizzer cone for HF dispersion • Free air resonance: 65 cycles. **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** SPL, 50 to 19,000 cycles. **SENSITIVITY:** ¼ watt input for 85 DB 10 feet on axis. **POWER HANDLING CAPACITY:** 10 Watts.

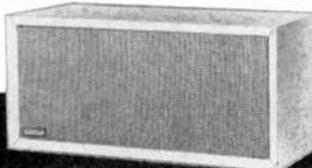
CABINART ACOUSTICAL DEV. CORP.
Pioneers in hi fi quality since 1948
GEYER STREET, HALEDON, N. J.

"BEST BUY"

... To pick a low priced system that would still give you musically acceptable sound by true, high-fidelity standards ...

You'll agree Cabinart Mark 3 is most incredible!

First to offer bookshelf Reflex-Horn enclosure around precision engineered loudspeaker. Value and quality beyond compare!



CABINART GUARANTEES
You must be satisfied for 10 full days or your money back.
ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY
Written registration card and warranty included.

Cabinart Acoustical Dev. Corp.
38 Geyer St., Haledon, N. J.

Please ship the following to be used in my home for 10 full days. I understand unit(s) may be returned and my money refunded within that time unless fully satisfied.

... Mark 3 Unfinished \$19.50 each

... Mark 3 Oiled Walnut \$27.00 each

(Please make check or money order payable to Cabinart Acoustical.)

Name

Address

City State

monic suppression, reasonable efficiency, and the ability to drive a considerable range of load impedances.

De-Bugging the Pi-Network. Unfortunately, the performance of many transmitters did little to bolster the reputation of the *pi*-network. While many users had no trouble, others battled high harmonic output, and replaced numerous final tank components. Some technical Sherlocking soon pinned down the trouble. A lot of transmitter designers, both amateur and professional, had gone overboard in claiming that the *pi*-net was able to drive any and all impedances, and people expected far too much of it. Theory was one thing, but in practical equipment results were far better when the standard *pi*-network was not required to feed loads greater than 100 ohms or so.

Oddly enough, the Collins Radio Company, whose president, Art Collins, first brought the *pi*-network to the attention of radio amateurs as a "wide-range" coupler, was among the first to recognize the practical limitations of the circuit. Consequently, all post-WW-II Collins amateur transmitters have been designed to work into nominal 50- to 75-ohm loads and are not guaranteed to give satisfactory results with appreciably different load impedances.

Some manufacturers were a little slow to restrict the range of load impedances their transmitters would match. However, most of today's amateur transmitters are designed to work into 50- to 75-ohm loads (with the exception of some low-power beginners' transmitters). All of those we have had the opportunity of testing—which has been most of them—work well when fed into their rated load impedance.

Thus, after a sometimes painful "growing-up" period, the *pi*-network transmitter output tank circuit finally redeemed its early promise.

News and Views

Richard Spille, WNSFWA, 2136 N. 37th St. Baton Rouge, La., spent the first four months of his Novice career waiting for a transmitter. When it arrived—a Knight-Kit T-60—he worked 25 states in two months on 40 meters. A Knight-Kit Span Master receiver and a vertical antenna round out Dick's equipment. . . . **Stephen A. Maas**, 104 Treaty Rd., Drexel Hill, Pa., forgot to include his call letters, but he has just received

FROM SCOTT FREE STEREO KIT CATALOG



Have fun . . . save money . . . build the best! Now world-famous Scott stereo components come in easy-to-build kit form. You can build a multiplex tuner and a powerful stereo amplifier that perform like factory-built units. Prices start as low as \$99.95 for the superb LK-30 30-watt stereo amplifier kit shown here! Send this coupon now!

H. H. Scott, Inc.
111 Powdermill Road
Maynard, Mass. Dept. 520-12

SCOTT

Rush me complete information on Scottkits and factory wired components.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

year-round program

Small stimulating college . . . B. S. Degree in 36 months in Engineering and Business Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate program. Founded 1884 . . . rich heritage. Professionally oriented. Excellent faculty. Small classes. Well-equipped lab. New library. Residence halls. 200-acre campus. Outstanding placement of graduates. *Modest costs. Enter Jan., March, June, Sept.*



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

36123 College Avenue • Angola, Indiana

ELECTRONICS for AEROSPACE

A 2½ year course aimed directly at important technician's positions in the critical
AEROSPACE/ELECTRONICS Industry

REQUEST
CATALOG E

ACADEMY OF AERONAUTICS
LAGUARDIA AIRPORT, Flushing 71, New York

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Associate degree in 20 months. B.S. obtainable G.I. approved. Start February, September. Dorms, campus High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
DEPARTMENT PE, VALPARAISO, INDIANA



his General Class ticket. Steve strongly advises inexperienced Novices to start out with simple equipment. He didn't, and had a lot of trouble his first three months as a Novice. As a General, he uses a Knight-Kit T-150 transmitter and a Hallicrafters SX-140 receiver. . . . **Keith Conroy, WN2GJH, RFD #3, Oswego, N.Y., 13126,** uses an EICO 723 transmitter to feed 60 watts worth of electrons into an end-fed antenna. He receives on a Hallicrafters S-108. His record: 17 states and 61 QSL cards.

Dick LaPlante, WB2FEI, 163 Danbury Dr., Buffalo 25, N.Y., got his start as SWL Monitor WPE2JTJ. As a Novice, he made 335 contacts in 30 states (including Alaska) using an EICO 720 transmitter, a folded dipole antenna, and a Heathkit AR-3 receiver. When Dick's General ticket arrived, he added an EICO 730 modulator to his gear for phone contracts, although he still spends most of his air time on c.w. . . . **Sam Brown, WN4IUM, Hiway 79 North, Guthrie Rd., Clarksville, Tenn.,** kept the ionosphere hot during his Novice career. With an EICO 723 transmitter, a Gotham V-80 vertical antenna, and a National NC-190 receiver, he worked 47 states (all confirmed), Peru, Ecuador, Hawaii, Mexico, Canal Zone, Canada, and Puerto Rico. Sam has a 20-wpm ARRL code-proficiency certificate on his shack wall and a General Class ticket on the way from the FCC.

"To make the handicapped's long day a little shorter through the media of amateur radio" is the motto of the Metropolitan Ragchewers Club, 5336 St. Clair Ave., Detroit, Mich. Its members offer to help any handicapped person in the Detroit area get started in the hobby. Contact Ralph Peterson, W8PUS, at the above address, or Vincent Fisher, K8PIA, 14796 Glenfield, Detroit, for further information.

Steve Buckstein, KN7YKV, 2854 N.E. 55 Ave., Portland 13, Ore., taught himself the code in less than an hour, using the method shown in our March, 1963, column. His Heathkit DX-60 transmitter sits on 40 meters most of time, where it feeds a folded dipole antenna 25' high; a well-used Hallicrafters S-20R, aided by a Q-multiplier, does the receiving; and the Code Monitor described in April, 1963, P.E., rounds out Steve's equipment.



Paul Folmsbee, WA4BRS, Laurinburg, N.C., sticks to 75-meter phone and 80-meter c.w. with his Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and BC-342 receiver. He also uses a war-surplus ART-13 2000-watt transmitter.

Fifteen states, including Alaska and Hawaii, and a couple of Canadians show up in the "worked" column of his log. . . . **Ike Kerschner, W3AZR,** calls attention to the "QRP Amateur Radio Club," which now has close to 900 members in all states and over 40 countries. Any amateur who consistently uses a transmitter power of less than 100 watts is eligible for membership. Certificates are awarded for working 25 other members on the low-frequency ham bands or 10 members above 50 mc., QRP WAC (Worked All Continents), etc. You can get additional info from James R. Perry, K4WVX, 2691B 56 St. North, St. Petersburg 10, Fla., if you include a stamped and self-addressed reply envelope with your query.

Phil Pierce, WN4MZU, WPE4ERF, 1738 Blue Licks Rd., Lexington, Ky., has worked 21 states with his AMECO AT-1 15-watt transmitter, a National NC-60 receiver, and a 40-meter "inverted-V" antenna. . . . Although **John Freiman, WN8FPL, 331 Grand Ave., Akron 2, Ohio,** can work 80, 40, and 15 meters with his 80-meter vertical antenna and 40-meter dipole, he likes 40 meters best. He huffs and puffs with a Heathkit DX-60 transmitter and a Hallicrafters SX-110 receiver. John has worked 35 states and Canada, and has the companion VFO for his transmitter all ready to go as soon as his General Class ticket arrives.

with EXCLUSIVE NOISE BLANKER

Complete with 1 pair of crystals and microphone

\$229.50

EXTRA QUALITY & VALUE!

Sonar CITIZENS BAND RADIO

No where else but at Sonar can you get such performance and quality at this low price! Check these features: Dual conversion • RF output meter • Signal strength meter • Crystal spotting switch • Illuminated panel • 8 channels, crystal-controlled • Receiver tunes 23 channels • Class "B" modulation • 1-year guarantee

SONAR RADIOD CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave., B'klyn 7, N. Y.
Please send me complete information on Model "G" CB Radio.

NAME _____ 281
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

Speaking of tickets arriving, remember, if you are planning to try for a new or renewed ham ticket above the Novice class soon, do it before the end of the year and save paying a \$4.00 license fee. (The fee doesn't apply to Novice licenses.)

Until next month, keep your news and pictures coming to: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P. O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana 46401. 73,
Herb, W9EGQ

Alphabet Quiz Answers

(Quiz on page 73)

- 1 - C ALPHA is the symbol for current gain of a transistor (the ratio of collector to emitter current) in a common-base amplifier circuit.
- 2 - D BETA represents the current gain of a transistor (ratio of collector to base current) in a common-emitter amplifier circuit.
- 3 - F The GAMMA matching network is one of the most popular methods of feeding the driven element of a beam antenna.
- 4 - H The DELTA connection of three-phase power transformer windings is used where minimum third harmonic of the line frequency is important, but it provides no neutral connection.
- 5 - J THETA is commonly used to indicate the angular phase difference between two a.c. signals, or between a.c. current and voltage in a reactive circuit.
- 6 - B LAMBDA is used to represent the wavelength of a periodic wave as measured between identical points on two consecutive waves.
- 7 - I MU is the symbol for the amplification factor of a vacuum tube. This is the ratio of a small change in plate voltage to the change in grid voltage that will produce the same change in plate current.
- 8 - A A PI-network is often used as the tank circuit in radio transmitters. It facilitates matching the transmitter output to the line or antenna impedance.
- 9 - E PHI is commonly used to represent the total magnetic flux in a magnetic circuit.
- 10 - G OMEGA is used primarily as the symbol for resistance, but is also used occasionally to represent the ohmic value of a reactive impedance.

18

TOOLS IN ONE!
FOR HOME · CAR · SHOP
HOBBIES · SPORTS



RATCHET ACTION SOCKETOOL BY SHELTON

Offers Unlimited versatility—handles popular sizes of nuts, bolts and screws with slotted, recessed, square or hex heads!

Features fast action speedy 3-way ratchet handle that operates in either direction or locks; regular and recessed-head screwdrivers; straight and offset adapters; eight hex and square sockets from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $\frac{7}{16}$ ". Does the work of 18 tools—8 straight and 8 offset wrenches, plus 2 screwdrivers, yet fits in a $5\frac{1}{4}$ " x $4\frac{1}{4}$ " case. **\$2.95 ONLY**

complete with case—attractively packed in gift sleeve upon request.

FULLY GUARANTEED! MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Consumer Service Division
One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York PE-123

Please send me SOCKETOOL sets at \$2.95 each. (N.Y.C. residents please add 4% Sales Tax). My check (or money order) for is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage and that each SOCKETOOL is fully guaranteed.

Check here for gift sleeve packing.

Name
Address
City Zone State

(SORRY—No Charges or C.O.D. Orders)

INDEX

TO VOLUME 19

July-Dec., 1963

AMATEUR RADIO AND SWL

Across the Ham Bands (Brier)	
Make Your Signal Reports More Accurate.....	73 July
Safety in the Ham Station.....	93 Aug.
Amateur License Fees and ARRL Petitions.....	73 Sept.
Take Advantage of Changing Propagation Conditions	79 Oct.
ARRL Sweepstakes—1963.....	71 Nov.
Operating Another Ham's Station.....	77 Dec.
Calling All SWL DX'ers (Dexter).....	39 Sept.
Code Bander (Smith).....	45 Aug.
Crystal Super Calibrator (Scheidel).....	51 Nov.
Double-Duty EICO 772 (Clark-Duff).....	49 July
DX Awards	83 Sept.
DX Awards Presented.....	
69 July, 101 Aug., 81 Sept., 77 Oct., 77 Nov.,	81 Dec.
English-Language Newscasts to North America.....	
68 July, 100 Aug., 80 Sept., 78 Oct., 78 Nov.,	82 Dec.
40-Meter Antenna for Small Roof (Brier).....	75 Sept.
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh: Those Happy Happy Hams (harbaugh)	70 Nov.
Hula Hoop—a New Ham or CB Antenna (Pafenberg)	25 July
Idento-Minder (Smith).....	51 Sept.
Nuvistar Q-Multiplier (Brier).....	74 July
One-Tube Screen Modulator (Brier).....	81 Oct.
Power Line Antenna Adapter (Garner).....	50 Sept.
Radio Marathon Broadcasts Truth to Cuba (Orr).....	58 Aug.
Satellites on the Air.....	12 July, 99 Oct., 103 Dec.
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwall).....	
66 July, 102 Aug., 84 Sept., 82 Oct., 79 Nov.,	80 Dec.
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application.....	83 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett)	
VOA Greenville on the Air.....	67 July
The SWL/QSL Bureau	99 Aug.
Notes from Your Short-Wave Editor's Desk.....	79 Sept.
North American Alliance of SWL Clubs.....	77 Oct.
Lightning Strikes HCJB	77 Nov.
Welcome to the SWL Newcomer.....	81 Dec.
Sure Cure for Ham/CB Mobile Noise (Lenk).....	65 Oct.
SWL/QSL Bureau	22 July
Transmitter Crystal Switch, Plug-In (Brier).....	94 Aug.
2-Meter Simple Superhet (Green).....	43 Sept.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO

Double-Duty EICO 772 (Clark-Duff).....	49 July
"DSRC," New CB Features.....	68 Sept.
Equipment Buyer's Guide.....	65 Aug.
Transmitters and Transceivers.....	66 Aug.
Station Accessories.....	80 Aug.
Antennas	88 Aug.
Microphones	90 Aug.
Hand-Held Transceivers.....	92 Aug.
FCC Report (Toll).....	6 Aug., 6 Oct., 6 Dec.
Hula Hoop—a New Ham or CB Antenna (Pafenberg)	25 July

On the Citizens Band (Spinello).....	
70 July, 87 Sept., 70 Oct., 80 Nov.,	70 Dec.
Sure Cure for Ham/CB Mobile Noise (Lenk).....	65 Oct.
Vibrator Hush, Wipe Out (Winklepleck).....	41 Dec.

CONSTRUCTION

Antenna, 40-Meter, for Small Roof (Brier).....	75 Sept.
Antenna Adapter, Power Line (Garner).....	50 Sept.
C Bridge (Parker).....	65 Nov.
Cheater Cord De Luxe (Fred).....	73 Oct.
Cloud Sentinel (Sanders).....	56 Oct.
Code Bander (Smith).....	45 Aug.
Crystal Super Calibrator (Scheidel).....	51 Nov.
Double-Duty EICO 772 (Clark-Duff).....	49 July
EP Pack, Handy (Louis)	64 Nov.
Exterminator TV Sync-Bug Interference (Orr).....	52 July
Fiber Optics, Experiment in (Pafenberg).....	41 Aug.
Hula-Hoop—a Ham or CB Antenna	25 July
Idento-Minder (Smith).....	51 Sept.
Lamp Taps Radio (Trauffer).....	62 Aug.
"Loud-Hailer" for the Telephone (Wilcox).....	67 Dec.
Meterless VTVM (Millard).....	45 Nov.
Model Control for \$5.50, Better (Davidson).....	66 Sept.
MPX Meter (Blechman).....	41 Nov.
Multiple Meter Test Set (Pafenberg).....	59 Oct.
Nonsense Box (Danzis).....	47 July
Operation PICKUP Mk II (Ruoff).....	47 Oct.
Phone-Boast, Assemble a (Garner).....	55 Nov.
Pickup Pranks (Blechman).....	60 Aug.
Q-Multiplier, Nuvistar (Brier).....	74 July
Reflectaflex Speaker Enclosure (Reid).....	47 Dec.
Resistive Load for Hi-Fi Test (Temcor).....	54 Sept.
Safety Flasher, Automatic (Garner).....	56 Sept.
Screen Modulator, One-Tube (Brier).....	81 Oct.
Signal Stethoscope (Greenlee).....	59 July
Snap-In Breadboard (Vicens).....	54 July
Solar "Clock" (Rhamstine).....	56 Dec.
Squealer (Parker).....	61 Oct.
Stereo Indicator (Caringello).....	63 Sept.
Stop Watch, Electronic (Blechman).....	51 Oct.
Switched Outlets for Hi-Fi, More (Canham).....	67 Oct.
Telephone Beeper (Blechman).....	57 Dec.
Transmitter Crystal Switch, Plug-In (Brier).....	94 Aug.
Turnstile for Stereo (Haines).....	68 Nov.
2-Meter Simple Superhet (Green).....	43 Sept.
VHF ADVENTURER (Lee)	
Part 1	41 Oct.
Part 2	57 Nov.
Part 3	61 Dec.
Vibrator Hush, Wipe Out (Winklepleck).....	41 Dec.
What's What Light (Trauffer).....	62 July

DEPARTMENTS

Across the Ham Bands (Brier).....	
73 July, 93 Aug., 73 Sept., 79 Oct., 71 Nov.,	77 Dec.
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye).....	
63 July, 104 Aug., 82 Sept., 88 Oct., 73 Nov.,	85 Dec.
FCC Report (Toll).....	6 Aug., 6 Oct., 6 Dec.
Hi-Fi Lab Check.....	58 Sept., 68 Oct., 60 Dec.
Letters	
6 July, 12 Aug., 11 Sept., 12 Oct., 6 Nov.,	22 Dec.
New Products	
32 Aug., 27 Sept., 105 Oct., 26 Nov.,	32 Dec.

On the Citizens Band (Spinello).....	70 July, 87 Sept., 70 Oct., 80 Nov.,	70 Dec.
Operation "Assist".....	20 Aug., 26 Sept., 29 Oct., 22 Nov.,	14 Dec.
Out of Tune.....	16 Aug., 20 Sept., 10 Nov.,	24 Dec.
POPtronics Bookshelf.....	14 July, 36 Aug., 22 Sept., 32 Oct., 32 Nov.,	28 Dec.
Short-Wave Broadcast Predictions (Leinwell).....	66 July, 102 Aug., 84 Sept., 82 Oct., 79 Nov.,	80 Dec.
Short-Wave Report (Bennett).....	67 July, 99 Aug., 79 Sept., 77 Oct., 77 Nov.,	81 Dec.
Tips and Techniques.....	18 July, 26 Aug., 6 Sept., 24 Oct., 12 Nov.,	10 Dec.
Transistor Topics.....	56 July, 96 Aug., 76 Sept., 74 Oct., 74 Nov.,	74 Dec.

Hi-Fi Lab Check.....	58 Sept.
EICO ST-70 Stereo Integrated Amplifier.....	58 Sept.
Lafayette "Criterion" KT-900 Transistorized Stereo Amplifier.....	68 Oct.
EICO ST-97 FM Stereo Tuner.....	60 Dec.
MPX Meter (Blechman).....	41 Nov.
Pickup Pranks (Blechman).....	60 Aug.
Reflectoflex Speaker Enclosure, Build the (Reid).....	47 Dec.
Resistive Load for Hi-Fi Test (Temcor).....	54 Sept.
Signal Stethoscope (Greenlee).....	59 July
Slim Silhouette Speaker Systems (Fantel).....	41 July
Speaker Comparison Chart.....	44 July
Squealer (Parker).....	61 Oct.
Stereo Indicator (Caringella).....	63 Sept.
Switched Outlets for Hi-Fi, More (Conhaim).....	67 Oct.
Turnstile for Stereo, Build a (Haines).....	68 Nov.

FEATURE ARTICLES

Audio Aids.....	60 Oct.	
Breakthroughs.....	31 July, 50 Nov.,	46 Dec.
Carl and Jerry Adventures (Frye)		
Extracurricular Education.....	63 July	
Sonar Sleuthing.....	104 Aug.	
"All's Fair—"	82 Sept.	
High-Toned Hawkshaw.....	88 Oct.	
The Lightning Bug.....	73 Nov.	
Joking and Jeopardy.....	85 Dec.	
CB Equipment Buyer's Guide.....	65 Aug.	
DX Awards.....	83 Sept.	
Dynaquad Touch Control.....	40 July	
Ham/CB Mobile Noise, Sure Cure for (Lenk).....	65 Oct.	
Hi-Fi, A Few Winning Words on (Tupper).....	32 July	
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh (Harbaugh)		
Those Happy Happy Hams.....	70 Nov.	
School Days—School Days.....	84 Dec.	
"Light" Fantastic: Laser Status Report (Nanos).....	33 July	
News.....	50 Oct.,	49 Nov.
Nomenclature, New (Louis).....	71 Sept.	
PALS Starts Them Young, San Francisco's (Corona).....	55 Dec.	
Photocell Circuits for Experimenters (Henry).....	47 Sept.	
Quizzes (Balin)		
Menu.....	57 Aug.	
Lissajous Pattern.....	72 Sept.	
Current.....	55 Oct.	
Inventors.....	67 Nov.	
Greek Alphabet.....	73 Dec.	
Radio Marathon Broadcasts Truth to Cuba (Orr).....	58 Aug.	
"Rock-Bottom" Radio, How We're Using (Bacon and Nanos).....	51 Dec.	
Speaker Systems, Slim Silhouette (Fantel).....	41 July	
Speaker Comparison Chart.....	44 July	
Student Experimental Radio Station (Geiser).....	69 Sept.	
SWL DX'ers, Calling All (Dexter).....	39 Sept.	
Tape Recorder, Home TV, for Under \$200 (Bacon).....	60 Sept.	
Transistor Replacement Technique (Pafenberg).....	62 Sept.	
Tropospheric Scatter: A Bridge to Alaska.....	49 Oct.	
Tube Family Tree (Garner)		
Part 3.....	51 Aug.	
TV's Best Guarded Secret (Harlow).....	49 Aug.	

PRODUCT REPORTS

Code Practice Oscillator Kit (Allied Radio LC-1).....	64 Oct.
FM Stereo Tuner (EICO ST-97).....	60 Dec.
New CB Features "DSRC" (Regency "Range Gain").....	68 Sept.
Short-Wave Preselector Kit (Halstrom SK-20).....	64 Oct.
Stereo Amplifier Kit, Transistorized (Lafayette "Criterion" KT-900).....	68 Oct.
Stereo Integrated Amplifier Kit (EICO ST-70).....	58 Sept.
Touch Control Kit (Tung-Sol Dynaquad).....	40 July
VTVM Kit, Transistorized (De Vry T#VVM).....	63 Aug.

TEST EQUIPMENT

C Bridge (Parker).....	65 Nov.
Crystal Super Calibrator (Scheidel).....	51 Nov.
Meterless VTVM (Millard).....	45 Nov.
Multiple Meter Test Set (Pafenberg).....	59 Oct.
Resistive Load for Hi-Fi Test (Temcor).....	54 Sept.
Signal Stethoscope (Greenlee).....	59 July
Transistorized VTVM Kit.....	63 Aug.

TRANSISTORS

Cloud Sentinel (Sanders).....	56 Oct.	
Code Bander (Smith).....	45 Aug.	
Crystal Super Calibrator (Scheidel).....	51 Nov.	
Dynaquad Touch Control.....	40 July	
Lafayette "Criterion" KT-90C Stereo Amplifier.....	68 Oct.	
"Loud-Hailer" for the Telephone (Wilcox).....	67 Dec.	
MPX Meter (Blechman).....	41 Nov.	
Operation PICKUP Mk II (Ruoff).....	47 Oct.	
Phone-Boost (Garner).....	55 Nov.	
Replacement Technique (Pafenberg).....	62 Sept.	
Safety Flosker, Automatic (Garner).....	56 Sept.	
Signal Stethoscope (Greenlee).....	59 July	
Solar "Clock" (Rhamstine).....	56 Dec.	
Stereo Indicator (Caringella).....	63 Sept.	
Telephone Beeper, Build a (Blechman).....	57 Dec.	
Transistor Topics.....	56 July, 96 Aug., 76 Sept., 74 Oct., 74 Nov.,	74 Dec.
Vibrator Hash, Wipe Out (Winklepleck).....	41 Dec.	
VTVM Kit.....	63 Aug.	

HI-FI/STEREO AND AUDIO

A Few Winning Words on Hi-Fi (Tupper).....	32 July
Audio Aids.....	60 Oct.



Telephone Beeper

(Continued from page 59)

Any standard potentiometer will do if the box you use has room for it. (If the adjustment of $R2$ is too touchy, use alternate 10,000-ohm unit specified.)

The time interval between beeps is controlled mainly by the relative values of capacitors $C1$ and $C2$, and resistor $R1$. Increase the resistance of $R1$ if the interval is too short, decrease $R1$'s resistance if the interval is too long. If "chirp" is evident, readjust $R2$.

The speaker specified in the Parts List will fit in the plastic box used by the author. If a larger enclosure is used, any 3.2-ohm speaker will be satisfactory.

Construction. The construction of the Beeper may be varied to suit the builder, and wiring placement is not at all critical. The author used a perforated board, with components on top and point-to-point wiring and jumpers underneath. A cutout in the board accommodates the speaker frame and the transformer, which was cemented to the side of the plastic box. A single screw and spacer support the circuit board in the box. Small holes may be drilled in the box in the area of the speaker, or (as in the author's unit) a piece of perforated aluminum can serve as a grille to cover a cutout opening. The speaker itself is supported by four screws.

A simple retainer clip fashioned from $\frac{1}{16}$ "-diameter piano or coat-hanger wire is formed to fit around the mouthpiece of the particular telephone you intend to use (since the size of the mouthpiece is different for different-style handsets). A piece of foam rubber or plastic may be shaped with a razor blade to form a cradle for the mouthpiece, as well as to provide a "spring" force holding the phone snugly against the wire clip, which fits into the mouthpiece groove. The ends of the wire clip fit into small holes in the side of the box.

Switch $S1$ is mounted with two screws, and wired to two battery connectors (which may be salvaged from discarded 9-volt batteries) in series. The batteries can be wedged into position by the circuit board, or held in the box with a

bracket or cement. Spray-painting the box after assembly will improve the appearance, and title decals will add the finishing touch.

Operation. When the Beeper is in use, the first beep will be heard about 30 seconds after the switch is turned on. Thereafter the beeps will be heard at approximately 15-second intervals. To test the Beeper, temporarily connect a 10,000-ohm resistor across $R1$; this should increase the beep rate. Current drain is only about $2\frac{1}{2}$ ma., so the batteries should last over 200 hours with normal intermittent phone use.

If you regularly record telephone conversations of technical discussions, business transactions, long-distance family calls or for any other purpose, the Telephone Beeper will be a useful accessory to remind the party at the other end that he is being recorded, and may also prevent you from being charged with unlawful recording. The investment is small, the inconvenience slight, the result worthwhile. -50-

On the Citizens Band

(Continued from page 72)

the local police, Civil Defense crews, and other local authorities during the flooding of Chateauguay last spring. The association was commended for a job well done.

As proof that YL's in Canada are just as CB-active as any of their southern cousins, meet Maxine Trehub, XM52-501, and



Louise Juster, XM52-1021. Maxine uses a Ray-Tel, fed into a vertical coaxial antenna, while Louise runs a Cadre into a two-element beam. The photo was taken after presentation of an award from the CGRC to radio announcer Al Saunders for his part in the Chateaugay flood control action. The chap standing between Maxine and Louise is radio station CFOX's mascot, Charlie Fox. There's no relation between Charlie Fox and Fox-Charlie-Charlie who resides in this country!

The CGRC president, "Moe" Edwards, XM52-255, says that membership now stands at 40, and that the club is "slowly-but-surely getting organized." Incidentally, president "Moe" is better known among the northern realms as "The Canadian Rebel." Why, Moe?

Club Chatter. The Cenla CB Radio Club of Alexandria, La., is the most recent association to be added to our club roster. The club constitution was signed on June 12, 1963, registered with the Chamber of Commerce of Alexandria. General meetings are held the second Wednesday of every month. Present club officers include: president, Robert Brewer, KEA0115; vice president, Jim Smith, KEB2291; secretary, Chas. Pospisil, KEA2231; treasurer, Jack Taylor, 8W1725. Information about joining this group may be had by writing the CCBRC at 1156 Rapides Ave., Alexandria, La., 71303.

The Cascade County CB Radio Club was organized in Great Falls, Mont., last June. They started with seven members, then jumped to 35 in less than three months. President Ed Steffens says that the increasing requests for membership applications indicate that membership may be tripled by the early months of 1964. Main objectives of the club are to assist in search and rescue when and wherever it can be of service. Members are on-call with civil defense authorities, the Sheriff's department, and the highway patrol. Their local monitoring channel is P.E.'s proposed National Calling Channel: "9."

If we haven't heard from you for a while and if we haven't mentioned your club activities lately, now is the time to fill us in on your correct club mailing address, officers, constitution and bylaws, membership roster and activities. Also, if your smiling face hasn't appeared across these pages, why not dust off the Brownie and show us what you and your club members have been up to? Our readers would very much like to see who's at the other end of those microphones.

I'll CB'ing you.

—Matt, KHC2060

To kit builders who go through THICK and THIN



to get the best . . .



SEND FOR THE THIN!

You don't judge a book by its cover. Nor by the number of pages. If you're looking for weight, don't bother with the Conar catalog. But if you're looking for quality electronic kits that are backed by a *no-loopholes guarantee*, you'll want to study our careful selection of do-it-yourself and assembled units. There's something for everyone: TV set kits to transistor radios, VTVM's to scopes, tube testers to tools. For years of pleasurable performance, for fun and pride in assembly, mail coupon below. Discover why Conar, a division of the National Radio Institute, is the fastest growing entry in the kit and equipment business.

CONAR

MAIL NOW

CONAR

3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 16, D.C.

Please send me your catalog.

NA3C

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. February issue closes December 5th. Send order and remittance to Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

FOR SALE

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooper-scopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass.

WPE-CB-QSL cards—Brownie-W3CJ1—3111A Lehigh, Allentown, Pa. 18103. Catalogue with samples 25¢.

CB WPE QSL Cards, Samples Free. Radio Press, Box 24, Pittsburg, New Jersey.

"SPECIALI WPE-SWL-CB-QSL cards, 3 colors, \$2.50 per 100—Free Samples, Garth, Jutland, New Jersey."

SAVE dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost, 100% guaranteed! No rebrands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin, United Radio, 1000-E, Newark, N. J.

TRANSISTORIZED Products Importers catalog, \$1.00. Intercontinental, CPO, 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic listening devices. Ace Electronics, 11500-L NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

CANADIANS—GIANT Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept. Z., Box 741, Montreal, CANADA.

TELEPHONE Voice Switch (LS-500). Actuates automatically and unattended any tape or wire recorder. Pictorial installation instructions included. \$23.75. Post Paid US. WJS Electronics, 1525 No. Hudson, Hollywood 28, Calif.

14 Weather Instrument Plans \$1.00. Saco, Box 2513B, South Bend, Indiana.

TRANS-NITION electronic ignition parts kit. Negative ground \$20.00. Coil, Manual special \$8.50. Manual \$2.00. Anderson Engineering, Wrentham, Massachusetts.

MILITARY Discount—Name Brands Free Recording Tape and Stereo Handbook. Include Rank and Serial Number. Electronics International Inc. Box 3066, Charlottesville, Virginia.

SUPERSENSITIVE directional microphone picks up faint sounds at 300 feet. Detects sound through ordinary walls. Easily built for \$7.00. No electronic Experience necessary. Plans, \$2.00. Dee Company, Box 7263-F, Houston 8, Texas.

ELECTRONIC Bargains, discounts from net, free brochure. Franklin Electronics, Box 51a, Brentwood, New York 11717.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco Industries, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

TRANSISTORIZED treasure finder kits, assembled models from \$19.95. Free catalog. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

INVESTIGATORS! Do your own sound work. Send \$1.00 for brochure of latest electronic equipment. WJS Electronics, 1525 No. Hudson, Hollywood 28, California.

TRANSISTORIZED Directory. 50 Japan, Hong Kong firms. Send \$1.00. Nippon Shogyo, Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

TRANSISTOR ignition described June and October Popular Electronics, "Operation Pickup." Complete kit quality components quickly assembled. No drilling. Complete instructions. Guaranteed. \$14.95 Postpaid. Electromart, 1616 S. 81st St., Milwaukee, Wis.

SAVE Money—Free catalog: Photography, Tape Recorders, Hi Fidelity, Electronics, Tools. Wholesale Radio & Camera Co., Box 3085, Phila. 50, Pennsylvania.

"LITTLE-Listener" picks up both ends of telephone conversation without detection. Easily concealed up to 100 feet from any telephone. No wires directly to telephone required. No expensive amplifier necessary as with "coil" type pickup. Complete with earphone, \$4.95. Deeco, Box 7263-AD, Houston 8, Texas.

OHM'S law never forgotten with copyrighted tool. \$2.00 Postpaid. Beck Radio, 6323 South Dale Mabry, Tampa, Florida 33611.

15 DISTANCE One-tube plans—25¢; One-tube Handbook—50¢. Includes Transistor experiments, catalog. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, California.

CB transmitters \$6.00. Other bargains, send 10¢ for list. Vanguard, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N. Y.

RECEIVE telephone calls in your car. 30 mile range. No FCC approval necessary. Easily built for few dollars. Attaches to car radio antenna. Plans \$2.00. Deeco, Box 7263-AD, Houston 8, Texas.

110VAC 60 cy from car generator. Powers lights, refrigerator, transmitter, receiver, etc. Simple, easy to convert. Plans, \$2.00. Tedco, Box 12098, Houston 17, Texas.

NEW—"phonocom" makes any radio a wireless telephone extension for both sides of conversation. No connections to telephone or radio. Uses induction pickup. Build for about \$10. Plans \$2. Deeco, Box 7263-P2, Houston 8, Texas.

SELL CB Equipment. As distributors handling all major brands of CB equipment, we can now offer dealerships to aggressive people who can sell full or part time. Write for information and costs on the brands you prefer to handle. Knox Electronic, 65 N. Cherry, Galesburg, Illinois.

BARGAINS! Ham transmitters, receivers. Interesting list 10¢. Brand, Sycamore, Illinois.

DUAL-Trans two transistor complete ignition system with built in 'coil booster' eliminates special coil. Ten minutes installation. Negative ground cars. Guaranteed. Check or money-order. \$16.95 postpaid. Dual-Trans, P.O. Box 13292, Tampa, Florida.

ROCKETS: Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, technical information, etc. Fast service. Estes Industries, Penrose 18, Colorado.

1964 QSL Catalogue. New designs. 10¢. Longbrook, Box 393-C, Quakertown, New Jersey.

SURPLUS Electronics Grab Bag \$1.00. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Cory's, 73 Stafford Road, Tiverton, R.I.

TRANSISTORIZED booster amplifier. \$4.95. Luis Martinez, 4123 Doney St., Columbus 13, Ohio.

FAST DELIVERY Transformers your specification any quantity, example 40 watt power \$5.00. Chugger Industries, 5482 Ashurst, Indianapolis 20, Indiana.

CB QSL Cards—Over 45 highly attractive designs, 2 colors on glossy white. Other CB novelties. Call Record Books, Plastic Card Holders, Warning Stickers and Gag Signs. Catalog Free! Woody, 2611 Shenandoah, St. Louis 4, Mo.

CBer's—Improve selectivity, increase sensitivity, install our easy-to Dual Conversion adapter-kit. For HE-15, A, B; 800; 910, A, B; HE-20, A, B, C; Mark VII; 770, 1, 2; Messenger; GW-10 etc. \$15.50, with tubes \$17.50. Also, Speech Clipper-kit complete \$17.85 or \$5.00 deposit plus C.O.D. Results! Not promises. Free literature. Dept. #12 Bainbridge Radio Electronics, 2839 Briggs Avenue, New York 58, N.Y.

AC-DC Converter transformers. Write for free literature. Milwaukee Electromagnetics, Dept. A, Box 4476, Milwaukee, Wis. 53207.

TRANSISTORIZED Ignition Build your own. Tested by engineers. No drilling. Plans and parts list \$1.00. Autotek, Box 1255, Lynchburg, Virginia.

SUPERSENSITIVE Listening-In-Device picks up any telephone conversation in vicinity. No connection to telephone necessary. Easily concealed. \$2.98 complete. Consolidated Acoustics, M1302 Washington Street, Hoboken, New Jersey.

DIAGRAMS for repairing Radios \$1.00. Television \$2.50. Give make model. Diagram Service, Box 1151 PE, Manchester, Connecticut 06042.

THIN Film Circuits at home, Details \$2.00; Kit \$23.50. Intronic, Round Lake, Illinois.

VIDICON TV Camera Kit. \$189.95. Easily assembled with step-by-step instructions. Use with any TV set. Free literature. Seacol Electronics, 507 E. Olive, Fresno 4, California.

MAKE amazing radio from razor blade. Really works. Complete plans 50¢. Miniature powerful germanium diode radio kit, complete, \$2.75. Philippi, Suite 222, 3266 Maple Drive, N.E., Atlanta 5, Georgia.

TRANSPOWER Transistor Ignition. Not a kit—2 Year Warranty—For all 6 or 12 volt negative ground vehicles—Faulty spark leads will not damage system—Mallory Coil Provided—Simple Installation—Send check or money order—\$29.95 postpaid or C.O.D. Electronics Research Industries, P.O. Box 1961. Toledo, Ohio 43603

MAGNET Wire small lots Prather Brant Co., 19105 Allen, Melvindale, Michigan.

If you have something to sell, let the readers of Popular Electronics know about it through the classified advertising columns. It costs very little—only 60¢ a word, including your name and address. Your ad will be seen by more than 400,000 active buyers of electronic gear and components. Act now! Write your classified ad today, enclose payment and mail to: Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York. February issue closes December 5th.

HAM EQUIPMENT

MOBILE transistorized power supply. 12-14 vdc input. Output, 275vdc at 100 Ma. A compact, reliable source of high voltage direct current for mobile and portable applications. Features high quality components throughout. Factory wired and tested. Delivered complete with detailed instruction sheet. Guaranteed. Price, \$16.44 postpaid. Technical Equipment Products Co., 106 Lynn Street, Tullahoma, Tennessee.

CBER'S, Hams, Swl's: Compact AAA-1 Clipper-Filter kit triples talk-power, fits any CB transceiver, improves selectivity; \$10.99. Double reception with SK-3 Preselector for GW-10, GW-11; SK-4 Preselector fits GW-12 internally! Kit, \$8.99; wired, \$11.99. SK-20 Preselector, tunable 3.5-30 megacycles, kit, \$18.98. (featured page 64, October Popular Electronics). Noisejector, NJ-7, \$4.49. Prices postpaid! (Free kit, antenna list.) Holstrom Associates, P.O. Box 8640-E. Sacramento, California, 95822.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi, components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523PE, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 11, N. Y.

SELF-Hypnosis may help you many ways. New Tape or LP-record teaches you quickly, easily! Free literature. McKinley Company, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/Norelco speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D. C.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo—Parti, 1616-PE Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

RECORDING Tapes. Free sample. Mail 25¢ (handling). Towers, Lafayette Hill, Penn.

TAPE Recorder Sale. Latest models \$10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales, 22-31 Riverside Ave., Medford 55, Mass.

HIGH-FIDELITY

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. DI 6-4191.

WRITE for lowest quotations, components, recorders. No Catalogs. Hi-Fidelity Supply, 2817-QC Third, New York City 55.

HI-FI Components, Tape Recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. All brands in stock. 15-day money back guarantee. 2 year warranty. Write your requirements for quotation. No Catalog. Hi-Fidelity Center, 1797-P 1st Ave., New York 28, N.Y.

"LOW, Low quotes: all components and recorders. HiFi, Roslyn 9, Penna."

RECORDERS, Components. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 125-P East 88, N. Y. C. 28.

"FM/Q" Metropolitan Broadband Antenna, the finest compact yagi made, completely rustproof, only \$14.95 prepaid. FM Book with station directory 30¢. FM/Q, Wethersfield, Connecticut.

STEREO Diamond Cartridges. Shure M3D or M7D. Money Back Guarantee. \$9.95. P & L Electronics. 3453 University Avenue. San Diego, California.

TEST EQUIPMENT

NEW Signal Tracer-Injector. Adapt your radio's ready-made circuits to easily locate RF-IF-Audio troubles. Ideal experimental AND service tool. Still usable as radio. Can be portable. Effective as commercial units! Satisfaction Guaranteed. Order your Isoprobe Now! Complete with instructions. All parts. AM #117 \$5.95, AM/FM #217 \$7.95. Available Only from Waltronics, 1814 N. 84th, Milwaukee, Wis. 53226.

CAPACITOR Checker. Low & High Voltage power supply. Tube and Voltage Tester. Signal Generator. Power Diode—Rectifier Tester. All can be built for from \$1.00 to \$3.00. Plans and Schematics . . . only \$1.00. Alnorjay Electronics, 7445 Midfield Ave., Los Angeles 45, California.

TUBES

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, HiFi Components, Kits, Parts, etc. . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring Standard Brand Tubes: RCA, GE, etc.—all Brand new Premium Quality Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at Biggest Discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 461 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

TUBE Headquarters of The World! Free Catalog (tubes, electronic equipment) write! Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 12.

TV-Radio Tubes—Lowest prices—100% guaranteed. Send for free listing. Tube Mart, 840 Main St., Paterson 3, N. J.

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—33¢ each. Send for quantity discounts & free list. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, California.

\$30.00 value—7" TV test picture tube, perfect for 70° and 90° sets, built-in ion trap—your cost \$6.99. Tubes—new, jobber-boxed RCA, G.E. etc.—65% off list prices. Special: Tube #6146—\$2.95 each. Send your order. We pay postage (you save 4%). Immediate delivery. Write for Free Catalog listing thousands of parts, phono needles, tubes, etc. Arcturus Electronics Corp., Dept. ZD, 502 22nd St., Union City, N. J.

WANTED

CASH Paid! Unused tubes, electronic equipment. Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 12.

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

\$50 A day, men or women, full or part time. Demonstrator and brochures shipped on receipt of \$10.00. Money back guarantee. Shipped FOB. Or send \$1.00 for details, brochure. Raymar Enterprises, Box 602E, Lynwood, Calif.

WHATEVER you want look to these columns for results. For complete detail's concerning classified ads write Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, 1 Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

TV Tuners rebuilt and aligned to Specifications. Guaranteed all makes, One Price. \$9.50 Complete. Plus Shipping. Valley Tuners, 5641-D Cahuenga, North Hollywood, Calif.

TV Tuners rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana.

METERS—Multimeters Repaired and calibrated. Free estimates—catalog. Bigelow Electronics, Box 71-E, Bluffton, Ohio.

DIAGRAMS: Radio, Television, HiFi Stereo; \$1.00. State make, model. Schematic Collector, 618 4th St., Newark 7, New Jersey.

SPEAKERS—All types rebuilt—one day service. Westex, 5230 14th, Lubbock, Texas.

PATENTS

INVENTIONS; Ideas developed for Cash/Royalty sales. Raymond Lee, 2104G Bush Building, New York City 36.

PLASTICS

NEW Liquid Casting Plastic. clear, colors. Embed real flowers, butterflies, photos, coins. Send 25¢ for two handbooks. "How to Cast Liquid Plastics" and "How to Earn Extra Money at Home". Castolite, Dept. P-108, Woodstock, Illinois.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

FCC License in 6 Weeks, First Class Radio telephone. Results Guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603B Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

HIGHLY-Effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! Wallace Cook, Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

LEARN Electricity, appliance repair in 32 compact lessons. Worldwide Institute, Dept. 1002, 2555 Shelley, Indiana, Pennsylvania.

MATHEMATICS. Electronics. Pay as you learn. Free brochure. Indiana Home Study, 64 Hemenway Road, Saxtonville, Massachusetts.

CHEMISTRY of Evolution 25¢. Leonard Austin's Physical Enterprise, De Soto, Iowa.

DRAFTING, Blueprint reading, schematics. Send \$2.00 first lesson. Complete home course \$25.00. Prior Inc., 23-09 169 Street, Whitestone 57, New York.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS \$111.68, Boats \$6.18, Airplanes, Electronic Equipment, Typewriters, thousands more, typically at up to 98% savings. Complete information \$1.00. Surplus Service, Box 820, Holland 10, Michigan.

JEEPS—\$89.64, Typewriters—\$4.15, Receivers—\$5.65, Televisions, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters. Typical Government Surplus Prices. Exciting Details Free. Enterprises, Box 402-B6, Jamaica 30, New York.

JEEPS \$178, Airplanes \$159, Boats \$7.88, generators, \$2.68, typewriters J.J.79, are typical government surplus sale prices. Buy 10,001 items wholesale direct. Full details, 607 locations, procedure only \$1.00. Surplus, Box 177-C1, Abbottstown, Penna.

BOOKS

HORROR books—Buy direct from publishers! Bargains! Free details. Trans-International, P.O. Box 2942, Paterson, N. J.

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

WANTED: Short stories, books, articles, plays of all descriptions for sale to publishers, producers. Free Literature! Literary Agent Mead, Dept. 39A, 915 Broadway, N.Y.C. 10.

BOOK 200 Electric Stunts \$1.00. Cutziff, 875 Arastradero, Palo Alto, Calif.

LEATHERCRAFT

FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Leathercraft Catalog. Tandy Leather Company, Box 791-Q49, Fort Worth, Texas.

PHOTOGRAPHY-FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL Film—Adults Only—"Childbirth"—1 reel 8mm. \$7.50—16mm \$14.95. International, Greenvale, L. I., New York.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

WORLD'S Most Complete Photographic Buying Guide. 700 Illustrated. Impossible Low Prices. Send 50¢ (deductible with order). Olden Camera, 1265 Broadway, New York City.

PHOTOGRAPHERS Earn Part Time, Write: PCI Dept. 470, Arlington 10, Virginia.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

DETECTIVE Profession. Home Study. Lapel pin, Certificate. Future. 2759C1 W. Broadway, Los Angeles 41, Calif.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

FOREIGN Employment. Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extras, travel expenses. Write only: Foreign Service Bureau, Dept. D, Bradenton Beach, Florida.

EMPLOYMENT Resumes. Earn more by presenting yourself to prospective employers more effectively. Send only \$2.00 (cash or money order) for complete Resume Writing Instructions, including sample and instructions for letter of transmittal. J. Ross, 63-61 Yellowstone Blvd., Forest Hills 75, New York, Dept. 6J-PE.

FLORIDA! Rocketing Cape Canaveral—Central Florida expansion creates many opportunities. Directory describing area aerospace employers plus "Florida Facts in Brief" \$1.00. East Coast Data Service, Box 175E, Roselle Park, New Jersey.

WHATEVER your needs, Popular Electronics classified can solve them. Simply place an ad in these columns and watch your results pour in.

STAMPS AND COINS

CURIOUS coins and odd paper money from seven countries! Yours for only 10¢. \$100,000 Confederate "money" facsimile bonus for promptness. Other interesting offers on approval. Littleton Coin Co., Littleton M12, N. H.

YOUR Station on photostamps. 100—\$1.50. Samples 10¢. Morgan, 443 Euclid, Akron, Ohio.

SURPRISE Collection! Exotic mint British Colonials, absolutely free with approvals. Viking, Great Neck 50, N. Y.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUY Direct from factories. Appliances, cameras, watches! Free details! Cam Co., 436 PE Bloomfield Ave., Verona, N. J.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, 715PE Ensoi Street, Baltimore 2, Md.

ELECTROPLATING equipment and supplies. All types for home work shops. Free Catalog. HBS Equipment Division, 3445 Union Pacific, Los Angeles 23, Calif.

MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

BIG Money—Operate own fix-it shop. Service household appliances, motors, mowers, saws, skates, etc. Free book. Christy Trades School, A1314, 3214 W. Lawrence, Chicago 25.

PLEASANT Way To Earn At Home. Free Details. Hamilton Studios, Seaford 2, New York.

"HYPNOTIZE . . . One Word . . . One fingersnap," on stage. Satisfaction—or refund. \$2. Topnomaster, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

DISTRIBUTORS Wanted for top quality Imported Razor Blades. Buhl, Box 34, Princeton, Florida.

\$200 Weekly! "Selling Houses." Plan so easy, will amaze you! \$1 00 or free details. Mr. E. Stanley, 3336 W. Belvedere, Baltimore 15, Maryland.

STAMMER—Stutter—No More (Dr. Young) Write: Gaucho, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

IF you have something to sell, let the readers of Popular Electronics know about it through the classified advertising columns. It costs very little—only 60¢ a word, including your name and address. Your ad will be seen by more than 400,000 active buyers of electronic gear and components. Act now! Write your classified ad today, enclose payment and mail to: Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York. February issue closes December 5th.

MISCELLANEOUS

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest subminiature electronic listening devices. Ace Electronics, 11500—K NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

"HOME Brew Recipes"—Beer, Ale, Liquors, Wines! Recipes, \$2.00 Postpaid. Supplies, Hydrometers list included! Research Enterprises, 29-D Samoset Road, Woburn, Massachusetts.

NEW Vortex theory with a unique structural explanation for elementary particles and forces. Nuclear theory challenged. New 1963 edition. 25 cents postpaid. C. F. Krafft, 4809 Columbia Road, Annandale, Va.

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly, or refund! Thousands delighted! \$2.00. Minter, Box 244-D, Cedarburg, Wisconsin.

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed! Patented new hand device makes you a Hypnotist first day or refund! Hypnotist's Handbook included! \$2.00. Hypnosis Foundation, Box 487, La Mesa 9, California.

FAMILY Wine Formulas! Elderberry, Concord, Dandelion, many others! Hydrometers, Supplies Headquarters! Manual \$2.00. Brugenheimer Company, Box 201-3, Lexington, Massachusetts.

WILD Labels, bumper strips! Strange, startling, unconventional! Crazy Labels, Box 15-H, Olympia, Washington.

EVERYONE wants to progress . . . but how do we go about it? Send 20¢ for Issue 163—The Driving Urge To Be Somebody. Write to: Lemurian Viewpoint, Ramona 15, California.

ADULTS Only: Toys for big boys, Catalog 10¢. Ridgewood Sales, Box 138, Ridgewood, Queens, New York 11227.

EMPLOYMENT Resumes. Earn more by presenting yourself to prospective employers more effectively. Send only \$2.00 (cash or money order) for complete Resume Writing Instructions, including sample and instructions for letter of transmittal. J. Ross, 63-61 Yellowstone Blvd., Forest Hills 75, New York, Dept. 6J-PE.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

December 1963

Advertisers Index

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
Academy of Aeronautics	105
American Basic Science Club, Inc	89
American Institute of Engineering & Technology	92
Audio Devices, Inc	5
Bailey Technical Schools	14
Burstein-Applebee Co	20
Cabinart Acoustical Dev. Corp	104
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	7
Conar	25, 111
Coyne Electrical School	92
DeVry Technical Institute	3
EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc	40
Eastman Kodak Company	87
Electro-Voice, Inc	FOURTH COVER
Esse Radio Co	22
Fisher Radio Corporation	9
GC Electronics Company	32
Grove Electronic Supply Company	24
Hallcrafters	THIRD COVER
Heath Company	91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101
Hy-gain Antenna Products Corp	10
Indiana Institute of Technology	89
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc	88
Johnson Company, E.F.	11
Kuhn Electronics Inc	20
Lafayette Radio Electronics	29
Massey Technical Institute	30
Merrell Kits	30
Milwaukee School of Engineering	38
Mission Liquidators	89
National Radio Company, Inc	24
National Radio Institute	SECOND COVER, 1
National Technical Schools	16, 17, 18, 19
New-Tronics Corp	12
North American Philips Co. Inc	8
Olson Electronics Incorporated	10
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc	21
RCA Institutes, Inc	34, 35, 36, 37
Rad-Tel Tube Co	116
Regency Electronics, Inc	26, 27
SW Index	92
Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W	6
Scope, Inc	103
Scott, Inc., H.M.	105
Shure Brothers, Inc	13
Sorax Radio Corporation	106
Texas Crystals	32
Tri-State College	105
Turner Microphone Company, The	28
V & H Radio	92
Valparaiso Technical Institute	105
Xcelite, Inc	4

SEASONS GREETINGS RAD-TEL'S

QUALITY BRAND NEW TUBE SALE!

AT LOW, LOW PRICES--COMPARE

UP TO
SAVE 75% OFF*



*Manufacturers Suggested List Price

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

RAD-TEL WILL REPLACE ANY TUBE THAT DOES NOT GIVE EFFICIENT PERFORMANCE FOR 1 YEAR FROM DATE OF PURCHASE.

ONE DAY SERVICE OVER 500 TYPES IN STOCK ORDER TYPES NOT LISTED

FREE! Send for New Tube & Parts Catalog
Send for Trouble Shooting Guide



TUBE SUBSTITUTION BOOK

\$1.25
No. 193

- Over 11,000 direct tube substitutes
- Only all-inclusive directory of electron tube equivalents:
 - For USA electron tubes
 - Substitutes for foreign tubes
 - Picture tubes, newer models
 - Picture tubes, older models
 - transistor replacements
 - Army-Navy, V.T. substitutes



CHEATER CORD

Easy to work on set while panel is off.
6 ft., No. 154 29¢ ea. Lots of 3—25¢ ea.

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. TV, RADIO AND HI-FI

DEPT. PE 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK, NEW JERSEY 07105

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under \$5; add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5; plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

EACH TUBE ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
024	.79	6AU8	.87	6K6	.63	12CU5	.58				
1AX2	.62	6AV6	.41	6S4	.52	12CU6	1.06				
1B3	.79	6AW8	.90	6SA7GT	.99	12CX6	.54				
1DN5	.55	6AX4	.66	6SH7	1.02	12D4	.69				
1G3	.79	6AX5	.74	6SJ7	.88	12E8	.83				
1J3	.79	6BA6	.50	6SK7GT	.95	12DL8	.88				
1K3	.79	6BC5	.61	6SL7GT	.84	12DQ6	1.04				
1RS	.77	6BC8	1.04	6SN7	.65	12D57	.84				
1S5	.75	6BE6	.55	6SQ7GT	.94	12D75	.76				
1T4	.72	6BF5	.90	6T4	.99	12D77	.79				
1U5	.65	6BF6	.44	6T8	.85	12D78	.78				
1X2B	.82	6BG6	1.70	6U8	.83	12DWB	.89				
2AF4	.96	6BH8	.98	6V6GT	.54	12D26	.62				
3AL5	.46	6BJ6	.65	6W4	.61	12E05	.62				
3AU6	.54	6BJ7	.79	6W6	.71	12EK6	.62				
3AV6	.42	6BK7	.85	6X4	.41	12EL6	.62				
3BC5	.63	6BL7	1.09	6X8	.80	12EL6	.50				
3BN6	.75	6BN6	.74	7A8	.68	12EZ6	.57				
3BU8	.78	6BQ6	1.12	7AU7	.65	12FA	.66				
3BY6	.58	6BQ7	1.00	7EY6	.75	12FA6	.79				
3BZ6	.56	6BU8	.70	7Y4	.69	12FM6	.50				
3C86	.56	6BX7	1.11	8AU8	.90	12FR8	.97				
3CS6	.58	6BZ6	.55	8AW8	.93	12FX8	.90				
3DG4	.85	6BZ7	1.03	8BQ5	.60	12GC6	1.06				
3DK6	.60	6C4	.45	8CG7	.63	12J8	.84				
3DT6	.54	6CB6	.55	8CM7	.70	12K5	.75				
3GK5	.99	6CD6	1.51	8CN7	.97	12L6	.73				
3Q4	.63	6CG7	.61	8C57	.74	12SF7	.69				
3S4	.75	6CG8	.80	8EB8	.94	12SK7GT	.95				
3V4	.63	6CL8	.79	8FQ7	.56	12SL7	.80				
4BQ7	1.01	6CM7	.69	9CL8	.79	12SN7	.67				
4CS6	.61	6CN7	.70	11CY7	.75	12SQ7GT	.91				
4DT6	.55	6CQ8	.92	12A4	.60	12U7	.62				
4GM6	.60	6CR6	.60	12AB5	.60	12V6	.63				
5AM8	.79	6CS6	.57	12AC6	.95	12W6	.71				
5AN8	.90	6CS7	.69	12AD6	.57	12X4	.47				
5A05	.54	6CU5	.58	12AE6	.50	17AX4	.67				
5AT8	.83	6CU6	1.08	12AE7	.94	17DQ6	1.06				
5BK7	.86	6CY5	.70	12AF3	.73	18FW6	.49				
5BQ7	1.01	6CY7	.71	12AF6	.67	18FX6	.53				
5BR8	.83	6DA4	.68	12AJ6	.62	18FY6	.50				
5CG8	.81	6DE6	.61	12AL5	.47	19AU4	.87				
5CL8	.76	6DG6	.62	12AL8	.95	19BG6	1.39				
5CQ8	.84	6DJ8	1.21	12AQ5	.60	19EA8	.79				
5EA8	.80	6DM6	.59	12AT6	.50	19T8	.85				
5EU8	.80	6DN6	1.55	12AT7	.76	21EX6	1.49				
5J6	.72	6DQ6	1.10	12AU6	.51	25AX4	.70				
5T8	.86	6DT5	.81	12AU7	.61	25C5	.53				
5U4	.60	6DT6	.53	12AV6	.41	25CA5	.59				
5U8	.84	6DT8	.94	12AV7	.82	25CD6	1.52				
5V6	.56	6EA8	.79	12AX4	.67	25CU6	1.11				
5X8	.82	6EB5	.73	12AX7	.63	25DN6	1.42				
5Y3	.46	6EB8	.94	12AY7	1.44	25EH5	.55				
6AB4	.46	6EM5	.77	12AZ7	.86	25L6	.57				
6AC7	.96	6EM7	.82	12B4	.68	25W4	.68				
6AF4	1.01	6EU8	.79	12B06	.50	32ET5	.55				
6AG5	.70	6EV5	.75	12BE6	.53	35C5	.51				
6AH4	.81	6EW6	.57	12BF6	.60	35L6	.60				
6AH6	1.10	6EY6	.75	12BH7	.77	35W4	.42				
6AK5	.95	6FG7	.69	12BK5	1.00	35Z5	.50				
6AL5	.47	6FV8	.79	12BL6	.56	36AM3	.36				
6AM8	.78	6GH8	.80	12BQ6	1.16	50B5	.69				
6AQ5	.53	6GK5	.61	12BR7	.74	50C5	.53				
6AS5	.60	6GK6	.79	12BV7	.76	50EH5	.55				
6AT6	.49	6GN8	.94	12BV7	.77	50L6	.61				
6AT8	.86	6H6	.58	12BZ7	.86	70L7	.97				
6AU4	.85	6J5GT	.51	12CN5	.56	117Z3	.85				
6AU6	.52	6J6	.71	12CR6	.67	807	.75				

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

5A05	.54	6CU5	.58	12AE6	.50	17AX4	.67
5AT8	.83	6CU6	1.08	12AE7	.94	17DQ6	1.06
5BK7	.86	6CY5	.70	12AF3	.73	18FW6	.49
5BQ7	1.01	6CY7	.71	12AF6	.67	18FX6	.53
5BR8	.83	6DA4	.68	12AJ6	.62	18FY6	.50
5CG8	.81	6DE6	.61	12AL5	.47	19AU4	.87
5CL8	.76	6DG6	.62	12AL8	.95	19BG6	1.39
5CQ8	.84	6DJ8	1.21	12AQ5	.60	19EA8	.79
5EA8	.80	6DM6	.59	12AT6	.50	19T8	.85
5EU8	.80	6DN6	1.55	12AT7	.76	21EX6	1.49
5J6	.72	6DQ6	1.10	12AU6	.51	25AX4	.70
5T8	.86	6DT5	.81	12AU7	.61	25C5	.53
5U4	.60	6DT6	.53	12AV6	.41	25CA5	.59
5U8	.84	6DT8	.94	12AV7	.82	25CD6	1.52
5V6	.56	6EA8	.79	12AX4	.67	25CU6	1.11
5X8	.82	6EB5	.73	12AX7	.63	25DN6	1.42
5Y3	.46	6EB8	.94	12AY7	1.44	25EH5	.55
6AB4	.46	6EM5	.77	12AZ7	.86	25L6	.57
6AC7	.96	6EM7	.82	12B4	.68	25W4	.68
6AF4	1.01	6EU8	.79	12B06	.50	32ET5	.55
6AG5	.70	6EV5	.75	12BE6	.53	35C5	.51
6AH4	.81	6EW6	.57	12BF6	.60	35L6	.60
6AH6	1.10	6EY6	.75	12BH7	.77	35W4	.42
6AK5	.95	6FG7	.69	12BK5	1.00	35Z5	.50
6AL5	.47	6FV8	.79	12BL6	.56	36AM3	.36
6AM8	.78	6GH8	.80	12BQ6	1.16	50B5	.69
6AQ5	.53	6GK5	.61	12BR7	.74	50C5	.53
6AS5	.60	6GK6	.79	12BV7	.76	50EH5	.55
6AT6	.49	6GN8	.94	12BV7	.77	50L6	.61
6AT8	.86	6H6	.58	12BZ7	.86	70L7	.97
6AU4	.85	6J5GT	.51	12CN5	.56	117Z3	.85
6AU6	.52	6J6	.71	12CR6	.67	807	.75

Fast, Dependable service — Selling direct by mail for over 16 years —

RAD-TEL Tube Co.
Dept. PE
55 Chambers Street
Newark, New Jersey 07105

ENCLOSED IS \$ _____ Please rush order.

SEND: _____ TUBE SUBSTITUTION BOOK, No. 193 @ 1.25 EACH
 _____ Cheater Cord 29c ea. Lots of 3 - 25c ea. #154
 Orders under \$5.00 - Add \$1.00 handling charge - plus postage.
 Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog
 Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Once you own a Hallicrafters...



You gain a deeply satisfying new perspective on world events as you hear them reported in English direct from Moscow . . .  Berlin . . . London . . . New Delhi—and with as many different viewpoints. You listen with quiet pride, and renewed hope, as the Voice of America and radio amateurs alike  (perhaps a neighbor) melt the Iron Curtain with words of warm friendship and cold fact. Mysteriously, your children begin to pronounce the difficult foreign names like natives, and attack their language study  with new vigor. Frequently you pause in your dial-roaming to eavesdrop on military and civilian aviation  or marine communications  and, on rare occasions, a barn-burner of an emergency. Enough excitement? Switch instantly to superb local reception—clean, clear and from more stations than you thought existed. For this is a Hallicrafters you own. A unique and incomparable new Information Center for a thoughtful man's home.



S-120 Short Wave/AM Receiver — only \$69.95

World's most popular communication-type receiver. Three short wave bands (1.6 - 30 Mc.) cover foreign, amateur, marine, some aviation plus emergency broadcasts. Extended-range AM band, too. Electrical bandspread; BFO for code; headphone jack; easy-to-read slide-rule dial. Whip antenna included.



hallicrafters

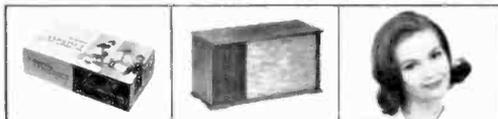
Fifth & Kostner Aves., Chicago 24, Ill.

Export: Hallicrafters, International Div. Canada: Gould Sales Co., Montreal, P.Q.

A pre-finished compact speaker system kit anyone can assemble in less than 20 minutes without tools. No sanding, no finishing, no special manual skills.

NEW E-V

CORONET KIT SPEAKER SYSTEM ONLY \$39⁰⁰*



Comes like this . . . looks like this . . . sounds great!

Here's a kit that goes together virtually by the power of your suggestion alone!

And inside is an authentic component-quality speaker—the MC8 full-range, 8-inch made by Electro-Voice—with a heavy die-cast frame, Radax dual-cone construction and a modern ceramic magnet. Top quality performance is assured by the acoustic phase inverter cabinet design. And its 3/4-inch AcoustiPLY panels are completely finished in oiled walnut veneers.

But the best news of all about the Coronet is the price*: just \$39.00, net, for the basic Coronet I (with MC8 loudspeaker, 50-13,000 cps); \$43.50, net, for the Coronet II (with LS8 loudspeaker, 45-14,000 cps); and \$54.00, net, for the Coronet III (with SP8B loudspeaker, 40-15,000 cps).

See the Electro-Voice Coronet Kit Speaker System on display at your hi-fi dealer's now! Or write direct for complete specifications!

VALUABLE
CERTIFICATE

VALID WITH EVERY CORONET

\$5⁰⁰

toward purchase
of any matching
E-V Tweeter kit!



*Slightly Higher West of the Rockies

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 1234P, Buchanan, Michigan

Electro-Voice®
SETTING NEW STANDARDS IN SOUND